

SUSTAINABLE AQUATIC PRODUCTS: SCIENTIFIC APPROACHES FROM PAST TO PRESENT

Editors Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sevim HAMZAÇEBİ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÖZTÜRK



BLUE ECOSYSTEMS AND SUSTAINABLE AQUATIC PRODUCTS: SCIENTIFIC APPROACHES FROM PAST TO PRESENT

Editors

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sevim HAMZAÇEBİ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÖZTÜRK



Blue Ecosystems and Sustainable Aquatic Products: Scientific Approaches from

Past to Present

Editors: Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sevim HAMZAÇEBİ

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Fatma ÖZTÜRK

Editor in chief: Berkan Balpetek

Cover and Page Design: Duvar Design

Printing: November 2025

Publisher Certificate No: 49837

ISBN: 978-625-8734-13-3

© Duvar Yayınları

853 Sokak No:13 P.10 Kemeraltı-Konak/İzmir

Tel: 0 232 484 88 68

www.duvaryayinlari.com duvarkitabevi@gmail.com

The authors bear full responsibility for the sources, opinions, findings, results, tables, figures, images, and all other content presented in the chapters of this book. They are solely accountable for any financial or legal obligations that may arise in connection with national or international copyright regulations. The publisher and editors shall not be held liable under any circumstances

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bölüm 11
Akdeniz'den Karadeniz'e: Türkiye Deniz Ekosistemlerindeki Mikroplastik
Araştırmalarının Güncel Panoraması
Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA, Murat YABANLI, Mehmet ÇULHA
Chapter 234
Food Safety in Seafood: The Use of Bacteriophages for Biocontrol
Fatma ÖZTÜRK, Hatice GÜNDÜZ
Chapter 352
Digestive Enzymes Formed During the Larval Stage of Marine Fish
Sevim HAMZAÇEBİ
Bölüm 468
Geçmişten Günümüze Bafa Gölü ve Çevre Sorunları
Murat YABANLI, Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA
Chapter 586
Heavy Metal Pollution in Freshwater: Ecotoxicological Risks and
Current Monitoring Approaches
Fikriye ALTUNKAYNAK, Ertan KARAHANLI
Chapter 6104
Insect Protein in Sustainable Aquaculture Feeds: The Yellow Mealworm Example
Seval DERNEKBAŞI
Chapter 7120
Provisioning Services of Mussel Aquaculture: A Brief Review of Food and
Bio-Based Products
Meryem Yeşim ÇELİK

Akdeniz'den Karadeniz'e: Türkiye Deniz Ekosistemlerindeki Mikroplastik Araştırmalarının Güncel Panoraması

Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA¹, Murat YABANLI², Mehmet ÇULHA³

Mikroplastik Kirliliğinin oluşturduğu tehdit, çevre, insan sağlığı, ekonomi ve doğal ortamda yaşayan diğer canlı türleri üzerindeki etkileri ile ilgili çok az veya hic kolektif bilgi toplanmadan arastırılmıstı. Ancak artan tehdit ve sürekli büyüyen bir tehdit oluşturmaya başlayınca, kirlilik kaynağının birinci sırasında yer alan bir konu haline gelmiştir. Her yıl çevreye karıştığı tahmin edilen 20 milyon ton plastik çöpün 2040 yılına kadar önemli ölçüde artacağı düşünülmektedir. Plastik kirliliği, kara, tatlı su ve deniz ortamları dahil olmak üzere tüm çevresel ekosistemleri etkilemektedir. Bu artış biyolojik çeşitlilik kaybının ve ekosistem bozulmasının nedenlerinden biri olarak görülmektedir (IUCN 2025). Deniz ekosistemlerindeki plastiklerin ömrü uzun olduğu için, üretimleri ve bertarafları durdurulsa bile, deniz yaşamı üzerindeki olumsuz etkileri yıllarca devam edecektir (Avio et al. 2017). Plastik kirliliği dünya denizlerini tehdit ettiği kadar Türkiye denizlerini de tehdit etmektedir. Ülkemizde özellikle kıyısal alanlardaki yerleşim bölgeleri kuruluslarının olumsuz etkileri cok fazla olmaktadır. Suların nehir, dere, körfez, koy, lagün vb. gibi alanlara arıtılmadan deşari edilmesi, askıda katı madde yükü bakımından zengin kirli suyun direkt boşaltılması bu olumsuz etkileri daha fazla tetiklemektedir. Özellikle endüstri atıklarının alıcı ortam olarak düsünülen denizlere akıtılması bu kirliliği tetikleyen en büyük sorunların başında gelmektedir. Türkiye'deki mikroplastik kirliliğine genel bir bakış ile konuya dikkat çeken Yurtsever (2015)'in çalışmasıyla konuya gereken ilgi zamanla artmaya başlamış ve bugün aşağıda tablo halinde sunacağımız çalışmaların başlangıcı olmuştur. Deniz, nehir, atıksu, sahil çöpü, karasal alandaki canlılar, toprak ve havadaki mikroplastik kirliliği üzerine yapılmış birçok çalışma yer

_

¹ Doç. Dr. Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA, İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Fakültesi, Temel Bilimler Bölümü, İzmir. trksanye@gmail.com ORCID No: 0000-0003-0380-0858

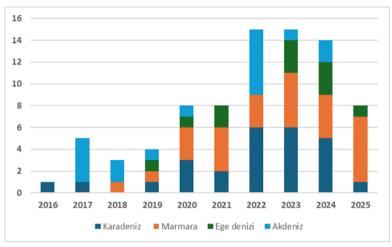
² Prof. Dr. Murat YABANLI, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Fakültesi, Temel Bilimler Bölümü, Muğla. myabanli@gmail.com ORCID No: 0000-0002-9615-2222

³ Prof. Dr. Mehmet ÇULHA, İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Fakültesi, Temel Bilimler Bölümü, İzmir. msculha@gmail.com ORCID No: /0000-0003-1687-5349

almaktadır. Bu derlemede ele alınan konular ise Türkiye denizlerinde yapılmış çalışmaları içermektedir.

Türkiye'de plastik kirliliği ile ilgili çalışmalar 2010 yılında ilk defa Karadeniz kıyılarında yapılmış ve günümüze kadar pek çok çalışma ile denizlerdeki plastik kirliliğinin denizel canlı türlerindeki birikimi incelenmiştir. Çalışmalar sadece sediment ve deniz suyu ile sınırlı kalmamış, farklı balık, krustace ve omurgasız canlı türlerinde de arastırmalar gerçeklestirilmistir. Sekil 1'de Türkiye'deki 4 denizde yapılan çalışmaların sayısal verileri yer almaktadır. Bu sonuçlara göre, Marmara denizi 27, Karadeniz 26, Akdeniz 17 ve Ege Denizi 11 calısma ile denizel ortamdaki mikroplastik kirliliğinin güncel sonuçları verilmiştir. 2022-2024 yılları arası (15 araştırma makalesi) en yoğun çalışmaların yapıldığı dönemdir. Ancak 2025 yılında yapılan 8 çalışma ile bu arastırmaların çok daha fazla hız kazanacağını görmekteyiz. denizlerinde gerçekleştirilen çalışmaların toplam sayısı 81'dir. Çalışmalar daha çok balık türleri ve deniz sedimanı üzerine yoğunlaşmıştır. 23'ü sediman, 18'i deniz suyu, 2'si çeşitli krustase türleri, 14'ü çeşitli bivalve-mollusk türleri, 25'i cesitli balık türleri, 1 yunus, 1 deniz kestanesi, 1 deniz anemonu, 2 deniz atı ve 2 zooplankton türü üzerinde farklı araştırmalar yapılmıştır. Bu türlerdeki polimer birikimleri, çeşitleri boyutları ve kirlilik kaynakları incelenmiştir. Türkiye'de yapılan bu çalışmalardan 28 farklı polimer madde belirlendi. Bunlar, polipropilen (PP), polietilen (PE), polietilen tereftalat (PET), poliamid (PA) polivinil klorür (PVC) ve polistiren en yoğun belirlenen polimer türleri arasında yer almaktadır. Şekil olarak daha çok lif, parça ve köpük daha çok belirlenmistir. Renklerde ise en baskın olanlar mavi, siyah şeffaf ve beyazdır. Kirlilik kaynakları ise Antropojenik, atık arıtım tesisleri, endüstri desari suları, evsel atıklar, belediye atıkları, tarımsal kaynaklar ve karasal girdiler olarak sıralanmıştır. İnsan kaynaklı kirliliğin etkisi; ağır metal, pestisit, petrol türevleri vb. konularda da çalışılmış pek çok farklı konularda da incelenmiştir. Ancak, mikroplastik Dünya genelinde de en güncel kirlilik konuları arasında birinci sırada yer almaktadır.

Bu derlemede, Türkiye'de yer alan 4 denizinden örneklenen çalışmaların verileri tablo halinde sunulmuştur. Çalışmaların gerçekleştiği bölgeden, örnek tipi, istasyon sayısı, partikül miktarı, plastik tipi, plastiklerin şekil renk ve boyutu ile kirlilik kaynakları ayrıntılı olarak verilmiştir. Bundan sonraki yapılacak çalışmalar için iyi bir kaynak oluşturacağı inancındayız.



Şekil 1. Yıllara göre Türkiye denizlerinde gerçekleştirilen mikroplastik çalışmalarının dağılımı.

Karadeniz'de gerçekleştirilen Mikroplastik çalışmaları

Referans	Bölge, Örnek Tipi ve İst. sayısı	Partikül miktarı	Plastik Tipi	Plastik şekli, rengi ve boyutu	Kirlilik kaynakları
Terzi vd. (2022)	Güney Karadeniz Sediment Yüzey suyu İst. sayısı :23	Sahil sedimentind e 64.06 ± 8.95 parça/kg, yüzey suyunda 18.68 ± 3.01parça/m 3	sediment (parça/kg) değeri yüksek olan maddeler %40.53 SAC (styrene acrylonitrile copolymer), % 38.75 PET (polyethylen e terephthalate) ve %6.91 PE (polyethylen e) Yüzey suyunda (parçaçık/m³) PET (%57.26), PE (%13.52) ve PP (%11.24) (polypropyle ne)	Yoğun olarak lif ve parçalarda n oluşuyord u Plastik boyutunun %70'inden fazlası < 2,5 mm	nikroplastik mikroplastik mikroplastik parçacıklarının yüksek bir yüzdesi polimerden oluşmaktadır (%94,19 plaj tortusundan ve %95,87 deniz suyundan). Karadeniz'in güneybatı kıyısı fazla sanayileşmiş ve nüfuslanmıştır. Tesisler, rüzgarlar ve akıntıların çalışma alanında mikroplastik dağılımının ana itici güçleri olduğu ifade edilmişir.
Akkan vd. (2023)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz Sediment İst. Sayısı:13	175 MP kg -	PE (%44,9), PET (%27,2) PP (%15,2)	parça (%51,5), lif (%30,8) > film	Mikroplastiklerin oluşumunda en önemli etkenin popülasyon yoğunluğu ve

				(%4,8) > köpük (%3,9) > pelet (%0,5) MP'lerin 104 μm - 4987 μm arasında değişmekt e. ortalama uzunluğu 1753 μm'dir. %70'inden fazlası 2,5 mm uzunlukta dır.	akarsuların deşarj noktaları olduğu, insan faaliyetleri ve nehir deşarj noktalarının diğer noktalara kıyasla daha kirli olduğu belirtilmiştir.
Şentürk vd. (2020)	Güney Karadeniz Bivalve: 5 tür (89 adet) Donax trunculus, Chamelea gallina, Abra alba, Anadara inaequivalvi s Pitar rudis İst. Sayısı: 2	1.69- 4mp.ind ⁻¹		Lif, 0.15-4.56 mm, Mavi (%43), siyah (%32) ve yeşil (%7)	Çift kabuklu türlerinin MP kontaminasyonuna karşı hassas oldukları ve potansiyel biyoindikatör türler olarak kullanılabileceği ifade edilmiştir. Kirlilik etkenini daha çok karasak kaynaklı kirlilik oluşturmaktadır.
Senturk vd. (2023)	Güney Karadeniz Syngnathus acus (98 adet) denizatı Balıkçılarda n toplanmış	1.38 mp fish	PET, PE, PP	MP'ler çoğunlukl a lif şeklindey di (%89), siyah renkteydi (%52) ve 0,2- 1 mm (%52) ortalama 1.25±0.88 mm	
Şentürk ve Aytan (2024)	Karadeniz Bivalve (2478 adet) Gastropod (230 adet) İst. Sayısı:14	Bivalve; 0- 0.14 Gastropod; 0-0.006 mp.ind ¹		Parça Bivalve; 22-27 Gastropod a; 26±3µm Siyah, mavi, kırmızı ve sarı renkler.	Habitat tahribatı, kirlilik, balıkçılık ve iklim değişikliği gibi önemli antropojenik baskılar altında olan Karadeniz kıyı biyoçeşitliliği için artan bir tehdit olduğunu ifade etmişlerdir.

Aytan vd.	Güney	0.002 parça/		A. clausi:	Zooplankton ve
(2020)	Karadeniz	A. clausi ve		0.104 -	ticari açıdan önemli
	Balık:	0.004 parça/		0.153 mm	bir tür olan Avrupa
	Engraulis echrasicolu	C. euxinus		Parça ve siyah,	Hamsisi tarafından plastik yutulması
	s 230 adet)	<u>Hamsi</u> 0.25		kırmızı.	incelenmiştir.
	Zooplankto	±		<u>C.</u>	,
	<u>n:</u> 2136 adet	0.57		euxinus:	
	Acartiura clausi ve	mp.ind ¹		0.033 - 0.163 mm,	
	2123 adet			Parça,	
	Calanus			kırmızı,	
	<i>euxinus</i> İst.			siyah ve mavi	
	Sayısı:12			renkler.	
				Hamside;	
				1.55 ±	
				1.29 mm lif, siyah	
Atamanalp	Karadeniz/	0.89MP	PP (%18,8)	Balık türü	
vd. (2021)	Sinop-	fish ⁻¹	PA (%15,0)	gözetmeks	
	İnceburun			izin MP	
	Balık: 2 tür (164			karakteriz asyonu	
	adet) Alosa			çoğunlukl	
	immaculata			a lifli	
	Mullus			(%51,0),	
	barbatus Beyin,			siyah renkli	
	Solungaç,			(%49,0)	
	Kas ve			ve 50-200	
	Mide -			μm	
	bağırsak Balıkçılarda			boyutunda (%55,0)	
	n toplanmış			(7033,0)	
Köktürk dv.	Karadeniz/	mide	% 35.5	siyah	Otomotiv
(2024)	Sinop- İnceburun	bağırsak 2,3 ± 1,6	Etilen propilen,	(%43-47), mavi	endüstrisinde vavgın olarak
	Balık:	z,5 ± 1,0 solungaç	% 29.0	(%30-35),	yaygın olarak kullanılan ve
	Scophthalm	$2,5 \pm 1,5$	Polikloropre	sarı (%8-	yüksek su direncine
	us maximus	MP/birey	n,	13),	sahip olan etilen
	(20 adet) Beyin,	Kas 0,7 ± 0,2	% 12.9 Poliamid	lifl, parça ve pelet	propilen, bazı polimer türlerinde
	Karaciğer,	MP/g	(PA),	MPS'nin	statik ve dinamik
	Solungaç,K	dokudur.	% 9.7 idi	çoğunluğu	uygulamalarda çok
	as ve Mide -		Polipropilen	50-200 μ	iyi özelliklere sahip
	bağırsak Trol avcılığı		(PP), % 6.5 Polivinil		olması nedeniyle baskın MP türü
	1101 aveiligi		klorür		olarak belirlenmiş,
			(PVC),		bunu polikloropren
			% 3.2		izlemiştir.
			Polivinil alkol (PVA)		
			%3.2		
			Polimetil		
			penten (PMP)		
Aytan vd.	Güney	incelenen	polipropilen	En yaygın	
(2022a)	Karadeniz	tüm	(%29,8),	plastik	
	Balık:	bireylerin	polyester	türleri	
	7 tür (650	%29'u)	(%17,5),	lifler	

	adet) E.encrasicol us, Trachurus mediterrane us, Sarda sarda, B. belone, Pomatus saltatrix, M. merlangus Mullus barbatus. Mide- bağırsak Trol avcılığı	toplam 352 plastik parçacık çıkarıldı. Balık başına düşen ortalama plastik parçacık sayısı 0,81±1,42 par.ind-1	akrilik (%15,8), polietilen (%14) polistiren (%1,8) polimerlerin %21,1'i selüloziktir	(%68,5), ardından filmler (%19), parçalar (%11,9), köpükler (%0,3) ve mikrobon cuklar (%0,3) olmuştur. En yaygın plastik rengi siyah (%39,3), ardından mavi (%19,5) ve şeffaf (%18,1) olmuştur. Plastikleri n uzunluklar 1 0,05 ila 26,5 mm arasında değişmiş olup, ortalama 1,84±2,80 mm'dir. Plastikleri n %93,2'si mikroplast ik, %6,5'i mezoplast ik ve	
Aytan vd. (2016)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz Zooplanktn	0,2 × 10 3 ⁻ 3, 3 × 10 3 ⁻³		ik, %6,5'i mezoplast ik ve %0,3'ü makroplas tiktir Nötonik örneklerin %92'sinde	Karadeniz'de ilk kez nötronik mikroplastik
	Ist. Sayısı:12	par		mikroplast ik (<5 mm) Birincil tipler liflerdi	değerleri raporlandı.
Aytan vd. (2022b)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz Zooplankto n C. euxinus A. clausi İst. Sayısı:3	Ortalama mikroplasti k yutma miktarı C. euxinus ve A. clausi için sırasıyla 0,024 ve	polietilen tereftalat (PET), %20,9 poliamid (PA) veya naylon %10,5 polipropilen	Lif Film parçalar 0,104 ile 4,97 mm 1-2 mm Mavi renk baskın	Su sütunundaki en yaygın MP'ler lifler olup olası kökenleri belediye atık su bertarafı olarak belirtilmiştir.

		0,008 mp·ind $^{-1}$ 0,12-7,63 2,04 ± 1,05 mp·m $^{-3}$	(PP) %7 poliakrilonitr il (PAN) veya akrilik, %7 polietilen (PE) %5,8		
Öztekin vd. (2024)	Karadeniz/ Sinop Hamsilos Körfezi İst. Sayısı:1	3194 adet mikroplasti k parçacığı 1.74 ± 0.80– 21.07 ± 3.84 parça/m³	PET (%47), PE (%34), HDPE (%10), PVC (%7) PS (%2)	lif (%73,92), boyut sınıfına göre 1–2 mm (%28,35) ve renge göre mavi (%37,98)	Şehir balıkçılık, tarım ve turizm dahil olmak üzere kıyı çevresini etkileyebilecek çeşitli faaliyetlere ev sahipliği yapmaktadır. Sinop kıyılarında olası çöp kaynakları olarak uygunsuz atık ve kanalizasyon yönetimi, nehir akışı, turizm, balıkçılık, su ürünleri yetiştiriciliği ve nakliye ile öncelikle kara kaynaklı çöp maddeleri gelmektedir. Su sütununda en yaygın mikroplastik şekli atık su deşarjından kaynaklanan lifler olarak belirtilmiştir.
Öztekin ve Bat (2017)	Karadeniz/ Sinop Sarıkum Lagünü Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:1	2.67±2.33 parça m ⁻³		siyah, beyaz ve mavi renk baskın En yaygın malzeme türü; gemi boyaları (Deniz yüzeyi:% 55.45; su sütunu:% 54.21), lifler, sert plastik parçalar ve naylon çorap.	Çalışma sonuçları deniz ortamının denizcilik faaliyetleri sonucunda yoğun miktarda kirleticiye maruz kaldığını göstermiştir. Özellikle sonbaharda, mikro çöp kaynağı olarak balıkçılık faaliyetleri dikkat çekmektedir. polistiren kutu kalıntıları ve balıkçılıkta kullanılan polistiren bazlı köpük kutular başta yer almaktadır. Balıkçılık faaliyetlerinden kaynaklanan bir diğer kirletici ise yakıt kirliliğidir.

D1	W1 '	0.4-1-	I	M:1 1	
Bayık ve Aydemir (2023)	Karadeniz Batı Anadolu Zonguldak Balıkçı barınağı Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı: 1	Ortalama 3400±1400 adet/m3 ve 1200 ila 5860 adet/m3 aralığındadı r.		Mikroplas tiklerin (%60) yaygın boyutu <50 µm'dir. Baskın renk mavi, siyah, yeşil, kırmızı, beyaz ve gri.	
Eryaşar vd. (2022)	Karadeniz Balık: 3 tür (371 adet) E. encrasicolu s, M. merlangus M. barbatus Mide - bağırdak İst. Sayısı:9	E. encrasicolu s, M. merlangus M. barbatus (MP bolluğu balık başına) 0,15 ± 0,04, 0,28 ± 0,06 ve 0,40 ± 0,07	PP (%35) > PE (%23) > PET (%15) > PA (%12) > PS (%10) > PAN (%3) > PVC (%1) = SAC (%1).	MP'lerin boyutu 118 µm ile 4854 µm lif (%49) formunda, ardından parça (%42) > pelet (%3) > film (%1)	Kanalizasyon ve nehir akışından, Karadeniz'deki yoğun balıkçılık faaliyetleri ve olta takımlarının ve iplerinin atılması önemli lif kaynaklarıdır.
Eryaşar vd. (2021)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:3	MP'nin bolluğu 0,181-0,94 m ⁻³	polietilen (%44,9) polietilen tereftalat (%25,3)	parçacık (%56,3) MP boyutları 118 - 4998 µm ve %50'si 2000 µm'den küçüktü.	Ancak çalışma alanının balıkçı limanlarına yakınlığı göz önüne alındığında, bölgedeki yüksek miktardaki köpüğün kaynağı yoğun spor balıkçılığı veya av balıkçılığı ile nehir deşarjlarından kaynaklanmaktadır.
Gedik ve Gözler (2022)	Güneybatı Karadeniz <u>Bivalve:</u> Chamelea gallina Sediment İst. Sayısı:15	Sedimentler de 28-684 MP kg ⁻¹ arasında değişirken , C. gallina'da bireysel MP'ler 0,22-2,17 MP kg ⁻¹	PET, PP ve PE polietilen tereftalat (%34,2- 35,1), polietilen (%28-31,1) ve polipropilen (%18,9-21)	MP'lerin en baskın şekli ise lifttir (sedimend e %56,5 ve <i>C. gallina</i> için 68,9). Mikroplas tik boyutları 73-4987 µm arasında değişiyord u. Sedimentl erdeki ve <i>C.</i>	Kirlilik kaynağı belediye katı atık depolama alanları ve bölgede üretilen kentsel ve endüstriyel atıkların herhangi bir işleme tabi tutulmadan doğrudan deniz ortamına deşarj edilmesi olarak belirtilmiştir.

	ı	ı	1	77	
				<i>gallina</i> 'da ki	
				MP'lerin	
				sırasıyla	
				%47'si ve	
				%65'i	
				<1000 μm	
				boyutunda	
Gedik vd.	C" 1 ×	2 MD 1 1	DD (0/ 42 0)	ydı. lifler	77 1 1 11
	Güneydoğu Karadeniz	2 MP olmak üzere 0 ind.	PP (%42,9)		Karasal kaynaklı
(2023)		⁻¹ ile 0,43	PE (%22,4)	(%51,0),	girdilerin suya geçişi olarak ifade
	Balık: E.	ind1		fragmanla	edilmiştir.
		IIIQ.		r (%32,7), filmler	edililiştir.
	encrasicolu			(%12,2)	
	s (360 adet) Mide-				
	bağırsak			köpük (%4,1).	
	Balıkçılarda			Renkler;	
	n toplanmış			siyah	
	ii topiaiiiiiş			(%26,5)	
				beyaz	
				(%24,5),	
				kırmızı	
				(%22,5),	
				şeffaf	
				(%10,2),	
				yeşil	
				(%8,2),	
				mavi	
				(%6,1) ve	
				sarı	
				(%2,0)	
				Boyut: 96-	
				4600 μm	
				arasında	
				değişmekt	
				e olup	
				ortalama	
				735,32 ±	
				836,62	
				μm'dir.	
Gedik ve	Karadeniz,	Ortalama	PET (%32,9)	parçalar	
Eryaşar	Marmara	MP sayısı	PP (%28,4)	(%67,6) >	
(2020)	Denizi ve	0,23 adet/g	PE (%19,4)	lifler	
	Ege Deniz	(yaş ağ.)		(%28,4) >	
	Bivalve:	(0,69		filmler	
	Mytilus	adet/midye)		(%4,05).	
	galloprovin			MP'lerin	
	cialis (342			baskın	
	adet)			boyutu 0,5	
	İst. Sayısı:			mm'den	
	23			küçük	
				(%26,58)	
				Ortalama	
				MP	
				uzunluğu	
				1,66 ±	
				1,45 mm	
				(0,07-4,94	
				mm).	
Mutlu vd.	Karadeniz	0.22±0.14	PE (52%) >	elyaf	

(2022)	Dolde	MD	DD (200/) >	(0/60)	
(2022)	Balık: Trachurus mediterrane us (121 adet) Mide- bağırsak İst. Sayısı:9	MP	PP (30%) > PET (11%) > PAN (7%)	(%60) parça 5 ist. (%27) film 2 ist. (%7) Boyut:102 -2477μm	
Onay vd. (2023a)	Karadeniz Balık: Hippocamp us guttulatus Deniz atı (90 adet) Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılarda n toplanmış	GITs sampled during both 2012 and 2022 contain 102 and 135 MP ürün.	PVS (%80)> PVPP (%8)> PE (%4) = PP (%4) = PCT (%4) ve PVS (%53)> PE (%19)> PET (%11)> PVPP (%9)> EVA (%4)> PP (%2) = PCT (%2)	lif, parçacık ve köpük beyaz (%52) siyah (%28) Boyut: 2021 yılı için; 215-5087 µm, 2022 yılı için 126–9957 µm	Bölgedeki MP kirliliğinin dar kıta sahanlığına bağlı kentsel sulardan (belediye atık sularında özellikle çamaşır suları) ve balıkçılık faaliyetleri sırasında kullanılan halat ve ağlardan kaynaklandığı ifade edilmiştir.
Onay vd. (2023b)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz <u>Balık:</u> M. barbatus (120 adet) Mide- bağırsak Trol avcılığı	yıllık toplam 335 MP	PVA, PE, PAN, PVC, PET, EVA, PVDF, PCT, PP	Lif ve parçacık, MP uzunluklar 1 339-46.706 µm Baskın renk mavi, beyaz (%50)	Lif MP'lerinin kaynağı; -Yoğun balıkçılık faaliyetlerinden kaynaklı balıkçı ipleri, ağlar gibi atıklar, -Yüzme ve rekreasyon gibi turistik amaçlardan kaynaklanan antropojenik etkenler - Belediye suyu tarafından yapılan deşarjlar.
Tepe vd. (2024)	Güneydoğu Karadeniz Giresun Balık: 4 tür (40 adet) E. encrasicolu s T.trachurus M. barbatus M. merlangus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılarda n toplanmış	1.7 ± 0.18 MP balık ⁻¹	PP (%56) PA (%25) PES (%19)	Lif, Parça ve Pelet siyah %41 mavi %24 kırmızı yeşil % MP'ler 0,026–5 mm	
Fiçicilar vd. (2025)	Orta Karadeniz Balık: 9 tür (270 adet)	111 MP tanımlanmış	PE (%40), PET (%25) PP (%15) PS (%5)	lif, film, fragman, köpük 9 farklı plastik	

	E. encrasicolu s, M.merlangu s, M.barbatus, T. mediterrane us, Sarda sarda, Spicara flexuosa, Belone svetovidovi, Pomatomus saltatrix Neogobius melanostom us Mide- bağırsak İst. Sayısı:3			rengi bulundu; siyah (%66,13), mavi (%19,5), şeffaf(%1 8,1), kırmızı (%9,2), turuncu (%4,6), yeşil (%3,4), beyaz (%2,9), sarı (%1,1), gri (%0,9), pembe (%0,9) mor (%0,3) Boyut; 0.10-3.5mm, ortalama boyut 0.2–1mm (%38).	
Kılıç ve Uncumusao ğlu (2024)	Karadeniz/ Ordu Sediment Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:6	sediman örneklerind e 291.11 öğe kg ⁻¹ MPs ve su örneklerind e 0.263 öğe L ⁻¹ MPs . Toplam 420 MP parça.	polietilen (%56) polipropilen (%19), polistiren (%15), polivinil asetat (%7) polilen tereftelat (%3)	Lif ve film tipi baskın. Mavi, şeffaf renkler, MP boyutu 0-50µm (%50,71) aralığında ve tespit edilen MP'lerin 800 µm'den büyük değildir.	Örnekleme bölgelerindeki kirlilik kaynakları; Kentsel atıksu arıtma tesisi, akarsu deşarj noktası, nüfus yoğunluğunun en yüksek olduğu bölge, liman ve sanayi tesislerine yakınlık olarak ifade edilmişyit.
Şener vd. (2019)	Karadeniz/ İstanbul Sediment İst. Sayısı:6	20.7 parça/kg (kuru ağ.)		1-5 mm	

Akdeniz'de gerçekleştirilen Mikroplastik çalışmaları

Referans	Bölge, Örnek	Partikül	Plastik Tipi	Plastik şekli,	Kirlilik kaynakları
	Tipi ve İst.	miktarı	•	rengi ve	·
Gündoğdu vd. (2017a)	Mersin Körfezi/Kuze ydoğu Levanten kıyıları Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı: 7	0,376 adet/m ²		boyutu Lif (%60,1) En baskın renk şeffaf Şekil: Silindirik, Uzun, Düz, Düzensiz ve Küresel Boyut: 0-5 mm	
Gündoğdu vd. (2017b)	Mersin Körfezi/ Kuzeydoğu Levanten kıyıları Tolanan atık ve üzerinde yaşayan biota İst. Sayısı:4	2670 adet/km2 plastik , 86,3 kg/ km2 ağırlıkta plastik	PE, PP, EPC, PET, NY-6, PS, SAC, Poli-E PVC		
Gündoğdu (2017)	İskenderun Körfezi Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:14	1067 (item/m ²)		MPs partikül sayısı 2729 parçacık (%29) Parçacık (%64,6) En baskın renkler şeffaf, siyah, beyaz. Boyut: 0,1- 0,3 mm	
Gündoğdu vd. (2018)	Mersin Körfezi Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:4	1197 MP ve 22.785 MP	PE (%55,2), PP (%26,9), SAAC (%4,7), PS (%4)	Lifler, Filmler, Köpükler, Parçalar ve Peletler Boyut: 0,1 mm ve 0,3- 0,5 mm	Deniz ekosistemlerindeki MP'lerin en önemli kaynakları nehirler, deniz trafiği ve balıkçılık faaliyetleridir. Plastiklerin deniz ekosistemlerindeki dağılımı birçok hidrografik faktör tarafından kontrol edilir; bunların en önemlileri yüzey akıntıları, dalga hareketleri ve rüzgarlardır. Şiddetli yağışları takip eden sellerin yanı sıra diğer faktörlerin de plastik konsantrasyonlarının artmasına katkıda bulunabileceği ifade edilmiştir.
Gündoğdu ve Çevik (2019)	İskenderun Körfezi kuzey levantin	Ortalama 12,2 ± 3,5 adet m ⁻² ve 12,3 ± 3,5	,	(%59,4) 2,5 cm'den küçüktü.	etkisiz atık yönetimi , aşırı kentleşme ve sanayileşme, hakim

Kaylar Kry Sediment Ist. Sayis:13 Sediment Ist. Sayis:13 Sediment Ist. Sayis:13 Sediment Ist. Sayis:14 Sediment Ist. Sayis:14 Sediment Sedi			1 2	ı	l	
Sedimenti Ist. Sayisi:13 Sedimenti Ist. Sayisi:13 Sayisi:13 Sedimenti Ist. Sayisi:13 Sediment		kıyıları	gr m ⁻²			
Sediment Sediment					en sık	
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye Ils 4-97 kg¹ kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğu İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğu İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğ		Sedimenti			görülen	çevresindeki diğer
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye Ils 4-97 kg¹ kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğu İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğu İst. Sayısısı'29 Semoduğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğuğ		İst. Savısı:13			renkler bevaz	ülkelerden gelen atıklar
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:29 Ist. Sayısı:20 Ist. Sayısı:		, -				
Gedik vd. Doğu (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye 18 ± 97 kg¹ We plajlarda makro mezo ve mikro plastik cöplerin birikmesini ski, Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sediment yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sediment körlerin yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:29 Sediment ski, Sayısı:30 Sediment sayısı ski, Sayısı:30 Sedim						
Gēdik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye kıyıları Sediment Ist. Sayısı:17 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Yüzey suyu						•
Gedik vd. (2022) Aclient (2022) Ac						
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in 2452 MP Türkiye 118 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 18 ± 97 kg² 1 1688 ± 746 kg² 1 1688 ± 746 kg² 2 116 (%57.6) per (%57.						
Gedik vd. Gedik vd. (2022) Sediment Akdeniz'in Türkiye kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı: 47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı: 49 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 49 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 49 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 40 AC (%4,9) Sediment İst. Sayısı: 40 AC (%4,9) Sediment İst. Sayısı: 40 AC (%4,9) Sediment İst. Sayısı: 40 AC (%4,9) Sediment İst. Sayısı: 40 AC (%4,9) Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 29 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İst. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İşt. (%4,9), Sediment İşt. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İşt. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İşt. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İşt. Sayısı: 20 Sediment İşt. (%4,9), Sediment İşt. Sayısı: 20 Sed					(%13,79) idi	
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye kiyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sebiment İst. Sayısı:29 AC (%4,9) İst. Sayısı:29 AC (%4,8) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-14) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-14) PET (%1-13) PET (%1-						, ,
Gedik vd. Doğu Sediment Z452 MP PE (%59,2) parça faliyetlerde PE (%57,6) kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sediment Sediment Sediment PE (%59,2) (%57,6) kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sediment Sediment Sediment PE (%69,2) parça faliyetlerde PE (%64,8) filf (%27,0) kullanımı, kıyı sularının yöğun kullanımı, kıyı sularının Vüzey suyu Sab6 MP PE (%64,8) 102 -4990 türü olmuş, bununda ma kaynağı deşarjılara yöğun parça (%70,5) lif (%20,3) film (%92,2) Boyut: 73,25 -4984 başkı bir ilf kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Ayrıca, balkçılık ve su ürünleri yöğundoğdu (2018) Körfezi Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus Spinossus st. Sayısı:1 FE, PET, PES Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. sallens M. barbatus barbatus Marbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide-bağırsak Balık; 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) Fert plastik C2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PPE Sert plastik Fert Pastik						yetersiz ve etkisizdir ve
Gedik vd. (2022)						plajlarda makro mezo
Gedik vd. (2022)						ve mikro plastik
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Türkiye Akdeniz'in Türkiye kıyıları Sediment Est. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sebeliment Sedim						cöplerin birikmesini
Gedik vd. (2022) Akdeniz'in Z452 MP E (%59.2) E (%57.6)						, 1
Coulombook Cou	Godik vd	Doğu	Sadiment	Sadiment	Sadiment	
Türkiye kıyıları 118±97 kg¹ PP (%22,8) (%57,6)						
Kayıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:29 Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Sayısı:19	(2022)				. ,	•
Sediment Ist. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sayısı:49 Yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sayısı:29		-				, ,
Sit. Sayısı:47 Yüzey suyu Ist. Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sabih Sayısı:29 Sayıs						
Yüzey suyu 1st. Sayısı: 29 Yüzey suyu 2856 MP PE (%64,8) PP (%21,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PPT (%10,6) PPT PTT (%10,6) PPT PTT (%10,6) PPT (%10,6)			kg ⁻¹	AC (%4,9)		
St. Sayısı:29						,
St. Sayısı:29 3856 MP PE (%64,8) PP (%21,3) PET (%10,6) PE		Yüzey suyu	Yüzey suyu	Yüzey suyu	Boyut:	
PP (%21,3)		İst. Sayısı:29	3856 MP	PE (%64,8)	102 -4990	türü olmuş, bununda
PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) Parça (%70,5) Iif (%20,3) film (%9,2) Boyut: Röndoğdu (2018) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) PET (%10,6) AC (%3,3) PET (%10,6) PET (%20,3) Film (%9,2) Fil						
AC (%3,3) AC (%3,3) AC (%3,3) Yüzey suyu Parça (%70,5) lif (%20,3) film (%9,2) Boyut: 73,25 -4984 başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Cevik ve Gündoğdu (2018) Körfezi/ Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus spinosus İst. Sayısı:1 Gündoğdu vd.(2020) Körfezi Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) sert plastik Lifler (%70) sert plastik Sentetik kumaşların yıkammasıdır. Ayrıca, balıkçıkı ve su ürünleri yeliştiriciliği faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da 73,25 -4984 bullanılanılan ağlar da 73,25 -4984 bullanılanılan ağlar da 73,25 -4984 bullanılanılanılanılanılanılanılanılanılan						sularıvla ortama giren
Parça (%70,5)					Yüzev suvu	
Cevik ve Gündoğdu (2018) Skenderun Körfezi particles per g Shealtk; 1.8 - 2.6 items -				(10,0)		,
Cevik ve Skenderun Sikenderun Siff (%20,3) Stiff (%9,2) Shoyut: dilanılan ağlar da başka bir lif kaynağı dıştırmaktadır.						
Film (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da 73,25 -4984 Lift (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da 73,25 -4984 Lift (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Lift, parça ve film, Boyut: 0,01- 5,2 mm. Folk (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Lift, parça ve film, Boyut: 0,01- 5,2 mm. Folk (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Folk (%9,2) Faaliyetlerinde kullanılan ağlar da başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır. Folk (%9,2) Folk (%9						
Güven vd. Boyut: 73,25 - 4984 başka bir lif kaynağı oluşturmaktadır.						
Cevik ve Gündoğdu (2018)						•
Çevik ve Gündoğdu (2018) İskenderun Körfezi 1.8 - 2.6 items per individual 1.8-2.1 per individual 1.8-2.1 particles per g Lif, parça ve film, Boyut: 0,01- 5,2 mm. Gündoğdu vd.(2020) Mersin Körfezi Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide-bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış 1.8ind. 1 PE, PP, Parça (%75,1) PET, PES Güven vd. (2017) Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind 1) PIPPS Lifler (%70) sert plastik sert plastik						0
Cevik ve Gündoğdu (2018)						
Gündoğdu (2018) Körfezi yumurtalık Körfezi Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus spinosus İst. Sayısı:1 Gündoğdu vd. (2020) Körfezi Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Midebağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-¹) PP index in per individual 1.8-2.1 particles per g film, Boyut: 0,01-5,2 mm. Film, Boyut: 0,01-5,2 mm. Film, Boyut: 0,01-5,2 mm. Film, Boyut: 0,01-5,2 mm. Film, Boyut: 0,01-5,2 mm.						
Color Yumurtalık Körfezi Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus Spinosus Ist. Sayısı: 1 Sayısı: 1 Sündoğdu Mersin Körfezi Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Midebağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış C. 236 MP Color Co					Lif, parça ve	
Körfezi Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus Spinosus İst. Sayısı:1	Gündoğdu	Körfezi/	per individual			
Mollusk: Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus Spinosus İst. Sayısı: 1 Sündoğdu Mersin Vd. (2020) Körfezi PP, Parça PET, PES Atür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Midebağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Süven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) sert plastik Seriosus PP Sert plastik Seriosus PP Sert plastik PP Sert plastik Seriosus PP Sert plastik Seriosus Süven vd. Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert Plastik Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert Plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert Plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Sert PP Sert Plastik Seriosus Suran Park (%70) Serios	(2018)	Yumurtalık	1.8-2.1		Boyut: 0,01-	
Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus spinosus Ist. Sayısı: 1		Körfezi	particles per g		5,2 mm.	
Bivalve (30 adet) Spondylus spinosus ist. Sayısı:1		Mollusk:				
Adet Spondylus Spinosus Ist. Sayısı: 1 Sayısı: 1 Sayısı: 1 PE,						
Spondylus Spinosus Ist. Sayısı: 1 Sayısı: 1 PE,		`				
Spinosus Ist. Sayısı:1						
Sist. Sayısı: 1						
Gündoğdu vd.(2020) Mersin Körfezi Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Midebağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) PE, PE, Parça (%75,1)						
vd.(2020) Körfezi PP, PET, PET, PES PP, PES 8alık: 4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus (%75,1) C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide-bağırsak Balık; lardan toplanmış 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) Güven vd. (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik	Ca., 1 × 1		1 0: 1 -1	DE	I : £ (0/24 0)	
Balık: 4 tür (57 adet) PET, PES			1.81nd.*1			
4 tür (57 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: (2017) 28 tür 14 PES PES PES Lifler (%70) sert plastik	vd.(2020)					
adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik					(%75,1)	
adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik		4 tür (57		PES		
L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. (2017) Balık: (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik		L. mormyrus				
M. barbatus barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
barbatus T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
T. mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
mediterraneus Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış		1				
bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış						
Balıkçılardan toplanmış Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
toplanmış						
Güven vd. Balık: 2.36 MP HIPPS Lifler (%70) (2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik						
(2017) 28 tür 14 (Pieces.ind-1) PP sert plastik		,				
				HIPPS		
familya (1337 1.8±0.9 items PA (%20,8)	(2017)			PP		
		familya (1337	1.8±0.9 items	PA	(%20,8)	

	I			
adet)	/individual	LDPE	naylon	
Dentex dentex	km² başına		(%2,7),	
Caranx crysos			kauçuk	
Dentex	3.75items/indi		(%0,8),	
gibbosus	vidual		çeşitli plastik	
Diplodus			(%5,5)	
annularis			Baskın renk:	
Lagocephalus			mavi, şeffaf	
spadiceus			Boyut: (%94)	
Lithognathus			0,1 -2,5 mm	
mormyrus				
Liza aurata				
Mullus				
barbatus				
Mullus				
surmuletus				
Nemipterus				
randalli				
Pagellus				
erythrinus				
Pagrus				
pagrus				
Pelates				
quadrilineatus				
Pomadasys				
incisus				
Sardina				
pilchardus				
Saurida				
undosquamis				
Sciaena				
umbraScombe				
r japonicus				
Serranus				
cabrilla				
Siganus				
luridus				
Sparus aurata				
Trachurus				
Mediterraneus				
Trigla lucerna				
Umbrina				
cirrosa				
Upeneus				
poriUpeneus				
moluccensis				
Mide-bağırsak				
İst. Sayısı:18				

Kılıç ve	Kuzeydoğu	M. barbatus,	PE (%34)	lifler (%95)	PE'nin başlıca
Yücel A	Akdeniz	М.	PET	parçacık(%4)	kaynaklarının plastik
_	Balık:	surmuletus, S.	PA		poşetler ve şişeler
	1 tür (153	undosquamis			olduğu bildirildi.
	ndet) M. <i>barbatus</i>	ve M. cephalus'un		(%53), beyaz/şeffaf	
	M.surmuletus	mide-		(%12),	
	M.cephalus	bağırsak: 3.22		kırmızı	
	S.	MPs fish ⁻¹ ,		(%11),	
u	ındosquamis	7.56 MPs		yeşil (%4),	
	Solungaç	fish ⁻¹ , 3.57		kahverengi	
	Mide-bağırsak			(%2),	
	Balıkçılardan oplanmış	26.15 MPs fish ⁻¹		turuncu (<%1)	
	opianinş	M. barbatus,		Boyut:	
		M.		1.33 ± 1.31	
		surmuletus, S.		mm	
		undosquamis			
		ve M.			
		cephalus'un			
		solungaç:			
		3.54 MPs fish ⁻¹ , 4.65			
		MPs fish ⁻¹ .			
		2.70 MPs			
		fish ⁻¹ ve 3.85			
		MPs fish ⁻¹			
,	Mersin/	Gökkuşağı	polyester	Lif (%80)	Yetiştirilen gökkuşağı
(skenderun Körfezi	alabalığı,	(%20), PA		alabalığı, çipura ve
1 -	Koriezi Balık:	çipura ve Avrupa	(%10), PE (%25)	(%61), kırmızı (%5),	Avrupa levreği türlerinde mikroplastik
I -	3 tür (73 adet)		TE (7023)	mavi (%27),	yutulmasını inceleyen
	Oncorhynchus			seffaf (%2)	ilk çalışma. Sadece
n	nykiss	bolluğu		yeşil (%6)	doğal değil aynı
	Sparus aurata			Boyut: 1,4 ±	
	Dicentrarchus			1,3 mm	çiftlikleri gibi insan
	abrax	balık -1,			yapımı ortamlarda da
	Mide- oağırsak	0,8 ± 1,1 MP balık ⁻¹			ortaya çıkan bir sorun olduğunu göstermiştir.
	Balıkçılardan	$0.95 \pm 1.1 \text{ MP}$			Kanalizasyon
	oplanmış	balık ⁻¹			çıkışlarının, atık su
	opiumi	4.22MPper			arıtma tesislerinin ve
		fish			balıkçılık endüstrisinin
					mikroplastik
					kontaminasyonunun ana
Kılıç İ	skenderun	158 MPs	PET,	Lif (%79),	kaynaklarıdır Antropojenik kaynaklı
,	Körfezi	Solungaç:	PE1, PES,	parçalar	лиоројешк каупаки
	Balık:	1.9±1.8	PA	(%16),	
	Chelon	parça/birey	PP	film (%4)	
r	ramada (30	Mide-		pelet (%2)	
	ndet)	bağırsak:		Renk: siyah	
	Mide-bağırsak			ve şeffaf	
	Solungaç	parça/birey		Boyut:	
	Balıkçılardan oplanmış			1251±1602 μm	
	skenderun	Mide-	PE (%50)	μm Lif (%45)	Bunlar, balık ağlarının
,	Körfezi	bağırsak: 3.0	PP (%50)	Parça (%44)	üretiminde kullanılan
	Echinoderm:	MPs±3.1 MPs		peletler	ana polimerlerdir; bu
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			l		
	Diadema Setosum (19	per/birey 0.9±1.0 MPs		(%11) Renkler:	nedenle, bu sonuç çalışma alanındaki

	- 1-4)	/ ¥	l	I.:1:	
	adet)	per/ g yaş ağ.			antropojenik etkiyi
	Mide-bağırsak			. , .	göstermektedir.
	Gonad	0.3±0.6 MPs		renk ve	
	Balıkçı	per/birey		renksiz(beyaz	
	barınak noktalarından	0.08±0.2 MPs		ve şeffaf)	
		per/ g yaş ağ.			
Koraltan	toplanmış	1. : 1	DD (0/ 05)	1:6(0/00.1)	
	Balık: 17 tür (2222	birey başına	PP (%85)	lif (%90,1) film (%6,5),	
vd. (2022)	`	ortalama 1,3 MP	PE		
	adet) Boops boops	IVIP	PES PVA	parçacık (%3,0),	
	Dentex		FVA		
	macrophthalm			pelet (%0,2) kauçuk	
	us			(%0,2)	
	Dentex			Renk: siyah	
	maroccanus			(%46,9) ve	
	Lepidotrigla			mavi	
	cavillone			(%29,4).	
	Mullus			Boyut: 1,26 ±	
	barbatus			1,38 mm	
	Mullus			1,50 11111	
	surmuletus				
	Nemipterus				
	randalli				
	Saurida				
	lessepsianus				
	Trigla lucerna				
	Upeneus				
	moluccensis				
	Upeneus pori				
	Oblada				
	melanura				
	Pagellus				
	erythrinus				
	Etrumeus				
	golanii				
	Sardina				
	pilchardus				
	Scomber				
	scombrus				
	Trachurus				
	mediterraneus				
	Mide-bağırsak				
	Trol avcılığı				
Tümerkan	Mersin	A. equina	A. equina	A. equina:	Turizm, balıkçılık, evsel
vd. (2024)	Körfezi/Akde	19,3 gramda	PE,	Lif en baskın	faaliyetler gibi
	niz	ortalama 1,95	PP,	sonra parça	antropojenik etkilerle
	Kinidliler:	mikroplastik	PET		ilişkili olduğu ifade
	Actinia equina		Sediment;	Sediment:	edilmiştir.
	(Deniz	Sedimanlarda	PE,	Lifti, elyaf,	
	anemonu)	toplam MP	PP,	parçalara ek	
	Sediment	sayısı,	PET	olarak, film.	
	Su	İstasyon 3'te	<u>Deniz</u>	Yüzey deniz	
	İst. Sayısı: 3		suyunda; PE	suyu	
		(135 MP kg-		örneklerinde	
		1), İstasyon		parça ve lif	
		2'yi (109 MP		baskındı.	
		kg-1) ve		Renk: şeffaf	
		İstasyon 1'i		tüm	
		(59 MP kg-1)		örneklerde	
		<u>Deniz</u>		baskın renk.	

		Suyunda 1 ist. 389 parça, 2.ist. 1070 ve 3. ist 1680 parça		Mavi deniz suyunda ve anemonda, sedimanda ise siyah ikinci baskın. MP'lerin boyut: 0,023 - 4,83 mm	
Yücel vd. (2022)	İskenderun Körfezi Memeli: Grampus griseus (yunus balığı) Mide-bağırsak Arsuz- Uluçınar kıyılarında karaya vuran	A total of 484 MPs partikül		Lif (%96). Renk: beyaz, siyah, mavi, yeşil ve kırmızı Boyut: 1.3±1.6 mm.	
Yücel (2023)	Kuzeydoğu Akdeniz/ Mersin ve Samandağ <u>Krustase:</u> Parapenaeus longirostris (karides/46 adet) İst. Ssyısı: 2	Toplam 864 MP ortalama MP sayısı 18,8	PE PET	2500 μm Samandağ;	mkroplastik kirliliği sergilemiştir.

Marmara Denizi'nde gerçekleştirilen Mikroplastik çalışmaları

Referans	Bölge, Örnek Tipi ve İst. sayısı	Partikül miktar	Plastik Tipi	Plastik şekli, rengi ve boyutu	Kirlilik kaynakları
Doğruyol vd. (2019)	Haliç, İstanbul Sediment İst. Sayısı: 7	11.1258 g/kg		> 5 mm (198 parçacık), 1-2 mm (118 partikül) Film	Evsel ve endüstriyel, deşarj, aşırı kirlilik ve turizm
Baysal vd. (2020)	Marmara Denizi Sediment İst. Sayısı:14	0.3-85.6 g/kg 13–5100 partikül/kg	PS, PP, PC, PU, PE,	parça>lif>Film siyah	Gemi trafiği, antropojenik, endüstriyel faaliyetler
Erkan vd. (2021b)	Marmara Denizi ve Boğazlar Sediment İst. Sayısı:43	1957.37±4 079.96 MPs/kg kuru ağ.	HDPE	Filament ve parça Renk: Mavi ve beyaz Boyut: 1- 5 mm boyut	Turizm ve sanayi aktiviteleri, deniz ulaşım, tarım, belediye, nehir ve akarsu

				>300 μm	
Olguner vd. (2023)	İstanbul kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:15	144-700 MP kg ⁻¹ 326.62 particles/k	PPS	Parça, lif 2 mm (%81.75)	Evsel atıklar, denizcilik, balıkçılık aktiviteleri, antropojenik kirlilik
Belivermiş vd. (2021)	İstanbul Sediment İst. Sayısı: 10 derin nokta	700-4100 733 ± 3000MP (MP kg ⁻¹) 1960 parça kg ⁻¹		Parça, lif 100-400μm	İnsan aktiviteleri ve balıkçılık faaliyetleri
Erkan vd. (2023)	İstanbul kıyıları Sediment İst. Sayısı:43	7000 ± 10.400 parçacık kg ⁻¹ kuru ağ. 4337.5 parça kg ⁻¹	PE, PP, neopren hortum kılıfi	Parça, lif ve film 0.3-1 ve 1-5 mm Mavi-beyaz >1000 μm	Tekstil, plastik üretimi ve deri tabaklama gibi endüstriyel faaliyetler, yoğun insan nüfusuna sahip marinalar ve deniz taşımacılığı.
Yücedağ vd. (2024)	Gemlik Körfezi Sediment İst. Sayısı:15	3333.3- 9733.3 MPS/kg	PP, PVC, PPS	Fiber	Gemlik Körfezi'ndeki liman faaliyetleri, nehir deşarjları.
Mutlu vd. (2025)	Gulf of Bandırma Sediment İst. Sayısı:20	195-226 MPs/kg	PET	0.5-0.1, fiber, mavi ve siyah	
Tuncer vd. (2018)	Marmara Denizi Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:18	1,263 birim/m²		Fil Parça, Lif, Granul Beyaz, mavi >1- <50 mm	Temel nedeni, belediyelerin, alt akıntının taşıyıcı olarak kullanılabileceğini varsayarak, gerekli herhangi bir arıtma işlemi yapmadan derin deniz deşarjlarını kullanan atık bertarafı.
Acar vd. (2022)	Callinectes sapidus (45 adet)	15 bireyde 46 parça bulunmuş		Siyah mavi	Kulanılan olta malzemelerinden olduğu ifade edilmiş.
İşlek vd. (2023)	Deniz suyu ve sediment İst. Sayısı:5	MP bolluğu 2922.32±5 17.35 MP/kg		Lif (%59), Parçacık (%14) Film (%23) Mikroboncuk (%4) Renkler: %42'si siyah; %23'ü şeffaf; %15'i mavi; %8'i kırmızı ve %12'si diğer Renk. MP boyutu:1- 100 µm (%50)	MP kaynağı, tekstil sanayi kuruluşlarının kontrollü/kontrolsüz deşarjı ve balıkçılık faaliyetlerinden ileri gelen ağ ve olta takımı parçaları.
Sönmez vd. (2023)	Kuzey Marmara Denizi Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:9	146.63 parça/L	EVA (%22,2) PE	Lif (%64,07) Baskın renk: şeffaf, (%9,09- 44,97) mavi (%31,97) siyah (%27,78) Boyut: 100- 249µm	Evsel atık su deşarjı da dahil olmak üzere antropojenik faktörler kirliliğin ana nedeni olarak açıklanmış.

Çullu vd. (2021)	Küçükçekme ce Lagünü Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:10	47.62 ± 35.14 parçacık L -1 41.46 ± 34.36 parçacık L -1	PE	Baskın renkler: mavi, kırmızı ve yeşil	Atık su arıtım tesislerinden gelen sulardaki parçalardan çok etkilendiği ifade edilmiş. Yine balıkçılık ekipmanlarının parçalanma ürünlerini, örneğin ipleri ve ağları, plastik ambalaj malzemelerini ve yiyecek servis ürünlerini (plastik çatal, plastik kaşık, plastik kürdan ambalajı, hijyenik mendil ambalajı) de içerdiği belirtilmiş.
Erkan vd. (2021a)	Marmara Denizi Yüzey suyu İst. Sayısı:5	276.1857 partikül/k m² 3497.02 partikül/k m²		Parça, film, köpük ve iplik Baskın renk beyaz Boyut: 0,3-1-1- 5 mm.	En yüksek MP bolluğu yoğun deniz taşımacılığı faaliyetlerinin olduğu iskele istasyonlarında bulunmuş. Çevredeki endüstriyel ve antropojenik faaliyetlere bağlı yoğun bir gemi hareketi bu etkiyi arttırmakta.
Gürkan ve Yüksek (2022)	Türk Boğazlar Sistemi Yüzey suyu (SW) Su kolonu (WC) İst. Sayısı:6	WC (4.12- 34.90 items/m ³ SW (0.17- 2.52 items/ m3)		Lif (%76,80) Parça Boya partikülleri Renkler: Siyah ve mavi Boyut:0,3- 2,0 mm	Tarım ve balıkçılık faaliyetleri ve yaz aylarında turizm, körfezin ekosistemini etkileyen insan aktiflerinden bazılarıdır. Ayrıca, körfez çevresinde tarımsal faaliyetler yaygındır.
Gedik ve Eryaşar (2020)	Türkiye kıyıları <u>Bivalv:</u> <u>M.galloprovi</u> ncialis İst. Sayısı:4	0.4 MPs/kg	PET	Parçacık Boyut:1660±14 50	
Gedik vd. (2022)	Marmara Denizi Bivalv: M. galloprovinci alis İst. Sayısı:20	2.06 MPs/kg	PET (%66,38).	Lif (%81,16) Boyut: 100- 4990 mm	Deşarja bağlı kirlilik tehdidi.
Tuçelli ve Erkan (2024)	Marmara Denizi Bivalv: M.galloprovi ncialis İst. Sayısı:6	1.33-8.45 MP/g	EPDM, EPR	Lif, siyah ve mavi, boyut: 0.1-0.5mm	Antropojenik faaliyetler.
Balcıoğlu İlhan (2025a)	Marmara Denizi Bivalv: M. galloprovinci alis (322 adet) İst. Sayısı:18	parça g ⁻¹ yaş ağ.	PE (%44) PET, PP, ABS, PVC, PS	Lif (%61,08), Mavi (%57,87) ve Boyut : <0,5 mm (%62,55)	İnsan kaynaklı aktiviteler, akıntı sistemleri ve derelerin boşaltım noktası.
Balcıoğlu İlhan (2025b)	Marmara Denizi Sediment	199 – 1286 parça kg ⁻¹	47.2),	lif (%35) parçalar (%27) Mavi (% 35.1),	İnsan kaynaklı baskılara ek olarak, substrat bileşimi ve hareketliliği, kıyı

	i C 21		1	-i1 (0/25 O)	:e-1-::::- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Yibar vd. (2024)	İst. Sayısı:21 Marmara Denizi Bivalv:	Îst 5. %28.02 Îst 2.	, PP (%6.7), PVC(%13.8), ABS (%5.6).	MP'lerin baskın boyut sınıfı <0,5 mm Parça (% 26.1) Lif (%14.5), çizgi tipi	jeomorfolojik özellikleri, nehir yakınlığı, hidrodinamik rejimler (örneğin, su akıntıları) ve hakim dalga ve rüzgar koşulları gibi bir dizi çevresel faktör, MP'lerin mekansal dağılımını şekillendirmede ve potansiyel kaynaklarındaki değişkenliği yönlendirmede kritik bir rol oynamaktadır. Pandemi sonrası MP kirliliğinin neredeyse yüz kat arttığını ve önceki
	Mytilus spp. (160 adet) İst. Sayısı:10	%22.58 MP		(%6.3), pelet tipi (%2.7) Renk: siyah (%38.51)	araştırmalara göre daha sınırlı bir coğrafi alanda önemli ölçüde daha yüksek bir varlık gösterdiğini ifade etmişlerdir. MP kirliliğinin kaynakları ise; kentsel akış, plastik atıklar ve endüstriyel deşarjlar.
Mutlu vd. (2025)	Bandırma Körfezi Bivalv: (180 adet) Ostrea edulis Mytilus galloprovinci alis Rapana Venosa İst. Sayısı:20	2.6 ± 0.9	PET	Lif Mavi, siyah 0.1-5mm	
Gündoğdu vd. (2020)	Marmara Denizi Balık: 5 tür (103 adet) L. mormyrus C. saliens M. barbatus barbatus M. surmuletus T. mediterraneu s Mide- bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış	1.9 MP(parça. birey ⁻¹)	PP, PE, PET, PES	Lif (%59.2), Parça (%40.8)	
Mutlu vd. (2025)	Marmara Denizi/ Bandırma Körfezi Balık: 2 tür (112 adet)	2.13-3.54 MPs/kg	PET	Lif Mavi, siyah 0.1-5 mm	Arıtma tesislerinin etkisi, sentetik tekstillerin deşarj edilmesi ve balıkçılık araçlarının bozularak parçalanması sonucu oluştuğu belirtilmiştir.

	Musil	1		1	Ι
	Mugil				
	cephalus Pomatomus				
	Saltatrix				
	İst. Sayısı:20				
Aytan vd.	Marmara	$1,14 \pm 1,03$	DET	Lifler (%74),	Yoğun kıyı nüfusu,
(2023)	Denizi	MP. balık -	1 15 1	filmler (%18)	akarsular, endüstriyel
(2023)	Balık:	l l		parçalar (%7),	faaliyetler, turizm, yoğun
	13 tür (374	$1,77 \pm 0,95$		Renk: mavi	deniz trafiği ve balıkçılık
	adet)	MP		(%62)	faaliyetleri yer almaktadır.
	Trachurus	1411		Boyut: 0.2–1	radifyetieri yer annaktadir.
	mediterraneu			mm	
	s, Chelon				
	auratus,				
	Merlangius				
	merlangus,				
	Mullus				
	barbatus,				
	Symphodus				
	cinereus,				
	Gobius niger, Chelidonicht				
	hys lastoviza,				
	Chelidonicht				
	hys lucerna,				
	Trachinus				
	draco,				
	Scorpaena				
	porcus,				
	Scorpaena				
	porcus,				
	Pegusa				
	lascaris,				
	Platichthys				
	flesus.				
	Mide-				
	bağırsak İst. Sayısı:1				
Yücedağ vd.	Gemlik	Sedimentd	Sediment:	Lifler	Gemlik Körfezi'ndeki liman
(2024)	Körfezi	e:	PP, PVC,	Linci	faaliyetlerinin, nehir
(2024)	Balık:	3333.3-	PPS		deşarjlarının ve nehir
	10 tür (123	9733.3	Solungaç:		geçişlerindeki mikroplastik
	adet)	parça.kg ⁻¹	PP, POM,		kirliliğinin etkisindedir.
	Trachurus	Kuru ağ.	PPS		Ayrıca, endüstriyel
	trachurus	Solungaç:	Mide		faaliyetler ve tarımda
	Engraulis	5.38 parça.	bağırsak:		etkilemektedir.
	encrasicolus	birey-1	PPS		
	Diplodus	Mide			
	annularis	bağırsak:			
	Chelidonicht	5.49 parça.			
	hys lucerna	birey-1			
	Solea solea				
	Synapturicht				
	hys kleinii				
	Scorpena				
	porcus				
	Mullus barbatus				
	Spicara				
	ърісага таепа				
	Spicara				
L	spicara	1	l .	l .	ı

	flexuosa Sediment Solungaç Mide -				
	bağırsak				
Hacısalihoğlu (2025)	İst. Sayısı:15 Güney Marmara Denizi Balık ve bivalve: 4 tür (660 adet) + 1 tür (50) Engraulis encrasicolus, Trachurus trachurus, Sardina pilchardus, Sarda sarda Dicentrarchu s labrax) Mide- bağırsak M.	Balık: toplam 1734 MP tanımlanırk en Midye:topl am 650 MP tanımlanmı ştır	>PVĆ	Halat ipi parçaları boncuk (%30), elyaf (%20), parça film (%10) 8 Farklı rengte en baskın mor (%28) Turuncu ve siyah Boyut: 0,3 mm'den küçük boyutlar (%44) 1–5 mm (%26)	Bu yüksek değerler muhtemelen bölgedeki yoğun endüstriyel ve kentsel faaliyetlerin bir sonucudur. Kentsel atıklar, gemi trafiği, balıkçılık faaliyetleri ve endüstriyel atıklar bu bölgelerdeki MP yoğunluğunu artırmaktadır.
	galloprovinci alis İst. Sayısı:5				

Ege Denizi'nde gerçekleştirilen Mikroplastik çalışmaları

Referans	Bölge, Örnek Tipi ve İst.	Partikül miktarı	Plastik Tipi	Plastik şekli, rengi ve	Kirlilik kaynakları
	sayısı	IIIIKtari		boyutu	
Yabanlı vd. (2019)	Ege Denizi Datça Yarımadası Kıyı sedimenti İst. Sayısı:4	1154,4 ± 700,3 kg ⁻¹ (kuru ağ.)	% 60 SBS (Stiren- Bitadien- Stiren Kopolimer), %33,3 PS (Polistiren), PE PP, Naylon, PVCD, EPDM,	parça (%82), film (%9), fibril (%6) pelet (%3) Boyut: >5 mm mavi, beyaz ve siyah	Yoğun turizmi faaliyetleri, yat turizmi faaliyetleri ve yaz dönemi nüfus artışı kirliliği tetikleyen etkenler arasındadır.
Aksu vd. (2023)	İzmir Körfezi Sediment İst. Sayısı:10	2.125 - 4.925 adet/m ² MP		Lifler (%65), Renkler siyah (%45) mavi (%23)	İzmir İç Körfezi'ndeki yüksek MP seviyelerine katkıda bulunan etkenler; -Deniz taşımacılığı (feribot ve yolcu iskeleleri), marina faaliyetleri ve tersane faaliyetleri, -Körfezin hidrografik özellikleri (rüzgar ve akıntı dinamikleri), sera faaliyetleri ve plastik geri dönüşüm tesisleri

Şener ve Yabanlı	Ege Denizi Sahil	Yaz mevsimi: toplam 1490	LDP PP	Lif (%61,07), parçacık (Antropojenik faaliyetlere (turizm,
(2023)	sedimenti İst. Sayısı:8	kopiani 1470 parçacık (177.11 ± 121.29 parçacık kg -1 kuru ağ.) Kış mevsimi : 1389.56 parçacık (170.53 ± 168.87 parçacık kg -1 kuru ağ.)		parçacis (%32,12), strafor parçaciği (%2,49), film (%2,38), pelet (%1,94). Mavi (%54,39), beyaz (%22,08), kırmızı (%11,17), yeşil (%4,96), sarı (%4,43) diğer (%2,96) Boyut; 1-5 mm	balıkçılık ve tarımsal faaliyetler), rüzgar koşullarına ve katı atık yönetimine bağlı olarak değişmektedir. Özellikle yaz dönemi turizm faaliyetleri önemli etken. Ayrıca, girintili çıkıntılı kıyı şeridi, çok sayıda irili ufaklı adanın varlığı, karakteristik olarak farklı Ege ve Akdeniz sularının bu bölgede
Aksakal vd. (2021)	Ege Denizi Çeşme/Ildır Bivalve: (30 adet) Pinctada imbricata radiata İst. Sayısı:1	Toplamda 65 adet mikroplastik	PE (%92,9) PET (%89,9) PP (%87,8)	% 60 Fiber, % 50 mavi	Antropojenik kirlilik; sentetik kıyafet kaynaklı ikincil tip ya da kozmetik ürünleri (diş macunu, cilt bakım ürünleri vb.) kaynaklı birincil tip evsel atıkların özellikle yaz aylarında artan turizm faaliyetleri sonucu deniz ortamına taşınması.
Yozukmaz (2021)	İzmir Körfezi Bivalve: (60 adet) M.galloprovin cialis Ruditapes decussatus Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı:2	Toplamda 1682 MP adet içermekte. M.galloprovin cialis:3.90 ± 1.53 R. decussatus: 4.15 ± 0.60 parçacık g¹ Deniz suyunda toplamda 1832 MP adet içermekte.		Bivalve: Lif (%87.22) film (%7.55) Deniz suyunda: Lif (%83.02), film (%8.57) parçacık (%8.41) Renkler: Mavi, kırmızı, sarı baskın renkler Boyut: 0.015- 0.1 mm	Covid-19 pandemi dönemindeki ev yasaklarına bağlı olarak, artan evsel atık miktarına bağlı kirliliğin etkisi görülmüştür.

Aksu vd.	İzmir Körfezi	11 002 002	DE	Film(%11,1)	Deligen Demail !
(2023)	Deniz suyu	11.083.882 parça/km ²	PE PP	lifler (%3,7)	Poligon Deresi'nin deşarjı, deniz
(2023)	İst. Sayısı:10	parça/kiii	11	köpükler	taşımacılığı (feribot ve
	ist. Sayisi.10			(%3,1)	yolcu iskeleleri),
				peletler (%0,1)	marina işletmeciliği ve
				Baskın renk	tersane faaliyetleri gibi
				beyaz	yoğun aktivitelerle,
				0,5-2 mm	belediye atık su arıtma
				boyut	tesislerinden deşarj
				aralığındaki	edilen (kozmetikler,
				MP'ler %70,3	kişisel bakım ürünleri,
				ile %71,5	tekstil) ve özellikle denizcilik
					uygulamalarında
					kullanılan bazı
					boyalardan, ambalaj
					malzemelerinden
					kaynaklandığını ifade
					etmişlerdir.
Gündoğdu vd. (2020)	Ege Denizi Marmara	1.1 MPs fish ⁻¹	PP (%26),	Lif %64.9, parça %35.1	
(2020)	Marmara Akdeniz		PE (%21.9), cellulose	Boyut: 0.028-	
	Balık:		(%8.2).	4.909	
	5 tür (243		(700.2).	mm.	
	adet)				
	Chelon				
	saliens,				
	M.barbatus				
	barbatus,				
	М.				
	surmuletus, T.mediterrane				
	us,				
	Lithognathus				
	mormyrus				
	Mide-bağırsak				
	Balıkçılardan				
	toplanmış				
Bayhan ve	İzmir Körfezi	2.21 ± 40.7	PP (%26),	Lifler	Körfezdeki atık su
Uncumusaoğl u (2024)	Balık: 8 familya ve	adet ind1	PE (%21.9),	Baskın renk siyah	arıtma tesisleri, deniz taşımacılığı ve
u (2024)	13 tür(366		PET (%8.2%), cellulose	Boyut < 3 mm	taşımacılığı ve tersanelerin varlığı
	adet)		(%7.5)	Boyut \ 5 mm	körfezin MP yükünü
	S. pilchardus,		(707.5)		artırmaktadır.
	E.				
	encrasicolus,				
	B.e				
	svetovidovi,				
	C. rhonchus,				
	T. mediterraneus				
	, meaner raneus				
	T. trachurus,				
	M. barbatus,				
	M.surmuletus				
	B.boops, O.				
	melanurus, S.				
	colias, S.				
	scombrus, S. Solea				
	Mide-bağırsak				
	minuc-vagiisak	l .	l .	l .	l .

	Balıkçılardan toplanmış				
Eryaşar vd. (2024)	İzmir Körfezi Balık: 11 tür (152adet) S.scombrus S. pilchardus T.mediterrane us M. cephalus P. erythrinus M.barbatus S. aurata A.immaculata D. labrax L. cavillone L.mormyrus Mide-bağırsak Balıkçılardan toplanmış	0,51 ± 0,26 MP ind ⁻¹	PE (%45.5) PET (%31.2) PP (%9.1)	Parçacık (% 50,6) lif (% 49,4) Baskın renk siyah. Boyutlar: 101- 4901 μm	Deniz ortamında PP ve PE'nin varlığı, gıda ambalajları, ambalaj kağıtları, borular, otomotiv parçaları, yeniden kullanılabilir torbalar, tarımsal filmler ve şişeler gibi endüstriyel tüketim mallarının yaygın kullanımından kaynaklandığı ifade edilmiştir.
Koraltan vd. (2024)	Datça- Bozburun Özel Çevre Koruma Bölgesi Deniz suyu İst. Sayısı: 17	microplastics (1.49±1.11 mm) 6 mesoplastics (6.63±1.62 mm) MPs bolluğu 10 – 6.7m ⁻³	EPCs (%37.5) PET (%16.7)	Lif (%93.9), gemilerin dış boya parçacıklarında n (%3.8) filmden (%2.3) Baskın renkler mavi (%23.5) kırmızı (%5.3).	MP kirliliği, öncelikle yerleşim alanları, sanayi siteleri ve tatil tesisleri gibi insan faaliyetlerinin yoğun olduğu üç bölgede gözlemlenmiştir. Diğer üç bölgede ise kirliliğin hem insan faaliyetleri hem de tarım alanları ve liman tesisleriyle bağlantılı olduğu belirlenmiştir.
Özkan vd. (2025)	Ege Denizi Sediment İst. Sayısı:16	2979 ± 1560 adet/kg kuru tortu.	PE PP	Parçalar (%59,54), lifler (%36,77), filmler (%3,55) Baskın renk şeffaf (%52) Boyut: 0.73 ± 0.98 mm, çoğunlukla < 1	Endüstriyel atıklar,

KAYNAKLAR

- Acar, S., Ertürk Gürkan, S., Ateş, A. S., & Yalçın Özdilek, Ş., (2022). Presence of microplastics in stomach contents of blue crab *Callinectes sapidus* (Rathbun, 1896) in Canakkale Strait . IV. Balkan Agricultural Congress (pp.368-373). Edirne, Turkey
- Akkan, T., Gedik, K., & Mutlu, T. (2023). Protracted dynamicity of microplastics in the coastal sediment of the Southeast Black Sea. Marine pollution bulletin, 188, 114722.
- Aksakal, D., Çalış, M., Yiğitkurt, S. & Durmaz, Y. (2021). The Presence of Microplastics in the Rayed Pearl Oyster (*Pinctada imbricata radiata*). J. Anatolian Env. and Anim. Sciences, 6(4), 742-748.
- Aksu, M., Başaran, A., & Sunlu, U. (2023). Spatio-temporal distribution of microplastic abundances in Izmir Bay (eastern Aegean Sea). Environmental Monitoring and Assessment, 195(9), 1116.
- Atamanalp, M., Köktürk, M., Uçar, A., Duyar, H. A., Özdemir, S., Parlak, V., ... & Alak, G. (2021). Microplastics in tissues (brain, gill, muscle and gastrointestinal) of *Mullus barbatus* and *Alosa immaculata*. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 81(3), 460-469.
- Avio, C. G., Cardelli, L. R., Gorbi, S., Pellegrini, D., & Regoli, F. (2017). Microplastics pollution after the removal of the Costa Concordia wreck: First evidences from a biomonitoring case study. Environmental Pollution, 227, 207-214.
- Aytan, U., Esensoy, F. B., & Senturk, Y. (2022b). Microplastic ingestion and egestion by copepods in the Black Sea. Science of The Total Environment, 806, 150921.
- Aytan, U., Esensoy, F. B., Senturk, Y., Agirbas, E., Valente, A., Aytan, U., ... & Simeonova, A. (2020). Presence of microplastics in zooplankton and planktivorous fish in the southeastern Black Sea. Marine Litter in the Black Sea, 56, 314-325.
- Aytan, U., Esensoy, F. B., Senturk, Y., Arifoğlu, E., Karaoğlu, K., Ceylan, Y., & Valente, A. (2022a). Plastic occurrence in commercial fish species of the Black Sea. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 22(7).
- Aytan, U., Valente, A., Senturk, Y., Usta, R., Sahin, F. B. E., Mazlum, R. E., & Agirbas, E. (2016). First evaluation of neustonic microplastics in Black Sea waters. Marine environmental research, 119, 22-30.
- Aytan, Ü., Esensoy, F. B., Şentürk, Y., Güven, O., Karaoğlu, K., & Erbay, M. (2023). Plastic occurrence in fish caught in the highly industrialized Gulf of İzmit (Eastern Sea of Marmara, Türkiye). Chemosphere, 324, 138317.

- Balcıoğlu İlhan, E. B. (2025a). A Comprehensive Identification, Distribution and Health Risk Assessment of Microplastics in Natural Mussels from the Shoreline of the Sea of Marmara, Türkiye. Sustainability, 17(10), 4731.
- Balcıoğlu İlhan, E. B. (2025b). Spatial Dynamics and Ecological Risk Assessment of Microplastics in Littoral Sediments of the Sea of Marmara, Türkiye. Journal of Marine Science and Engineering, 13(6), 1159.
- Bayhan, B., & Uncumusaoglu, A. A. (2024). Abundance, characteristics, and potential ecological risks of microplastics in some commercial fish in İzmir Bay (Aegean Sea, Türkiye). Regional Studies in Marine Science, 73, 103488.
- Bayık, G. D., & Aydemir, E. (2023). Microplastic pollution in a small fishing port in Zonguldak/Turkey. Environmental Research and Technology, 6(1), 13-20.
- Baysal, A., Saygin, H., & Ustabasi, G. S. (2020). Microplastic occurrences in sediments collected from Marmara Sea-Istanbul, Turkey. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, 105(4), 522-529.
- Belivermiş, M., Kılıç, Ö., Sezer, N., Sıkdokur, E., Güngör, N. D.,& Altuğ, G. (2021). Microplastic inventory in sedimentprofile: A case study of Golden Horn Estuary, Sea ofMarmara. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 173, 113117.https://doi.org/10.1016/j marpolbul 2021 113117
- Çevik, C., & Gündoğdu, S. (2018). Quantity and types of microplastics in the the tissues of the spiny oysters Spondylus spinosus Schreibers, 1793 (Mollusca, Bivalvia) in the Yumurtalık Bight (Iskenderun Bay, The northeastern coast of Levatine Sea). International Marine & Freshwater Sciences Symposium, MARFRESH, 18-21 October Kemer, Antalya, 254-258.
- Çullu, A. F., Sönmez, V. Z., & Sivri, N. (2021). Microplastic contamination in surface waters of the Küçükçekmece Lagoon, Marmara Sea (Turkey): Sources and areal distribution. Environmental Pollution, 268, 115801. https://doi.org/10.1016/j envpol 2020 115801
- Doğruyol, P., Şener, M., & Balkaya, N. (2019). Determination of microplastics and large plastics in the sediments of the Golden Horn Estuary (Halic), Istanbul, Turkey. Desalin Water Treat 172: 344–350. doi. org/10.5004/dwt, 7.
- Erkan, H. S., Takatas, B., Ozturk, A., Gündogdu, S., Aydın, F., Koker, L., ... & Engin, G. O. (2023). Spatio-temporal distribution of microplastic

- pollution in surface sediments along the coastal areas of Istanbul, Turkey. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 195, 115461.
- Erkan, H. S., Turan, N. B., Albay, M., & Engin, G. O. (2021a). A preliminary study on the distribution and morphology of microplastics in the coastal areas of Istanbul, the metropolitan city of Turkey: The effect of location differences. Journal of Cleaner Production, 307, 127320.
- Erkan, H. S., Turan, N. B., Albay, M., & Engin, G. O. (2021b). Microplastic pollution in seabed sediments at different sites on the shores of Istanbul-Turkey: Preliminary results. Journal of Cleaner Production, 328, 129539.
- Eryaşar, A. R., Gedik, K., & Mutlu, T. (2022). Ingestion of microplastics by commercial fish species from the southern Black Sea coast. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 177, 113535.
- Eryaşar, A. R., Gedik, K., Şahin, A., Öztürk, R. Ç., & Yılmaz, F. (2021). Characteristics and temporal trends of microplastics in the coastal area in the Southern Black Sea over the past decade. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 173, 112993.
- Eryaşar, A. R., Mutlu, T., Karaoğlu, K., Veske, E., & Gedik, K. (2024). Assessment of microplastic pollution in eleven commercial fish species in the Gulf of İzmir (Aegean Sea, eastern Mediterranean). Marine Pollution Bulletin, 208, 116932.
- Fiçicilar, B. B., Aydın, M., & Korkmaz, K. (2025). Microplastic contamination in commercial fish from the Central Black Sea. Journal of Ecological Engineering, 26(8), 108-119.
- Gedik, K., & Eryaşar, A. R. (2020). Microplastic pollution profile of Mediterranean mussels (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*) collected along the Turkish coasts. Chemosphere, 260, 127570.
- Gedik, K., & Gozler, A. M. (2022). Hallmarking microplastics of sediments and *Chamelea gallina* inhabiting Southwestern Black Sea: A hypothetical look at consumption risks. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 174, 113252.
- Gedik, K., Eryaşar, A. R., & Gözler, A. M. (2022). The microplastic pattern of wild-caught Mediterranean mussels from the Marmara Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 175, 113331.
- Gedik, K., Eryaşar, A. R., Emanet, M., Şahin, C., & Ceylan, Y. (2023). Monthly microplastics change in European anchovy's (*Engraulis encrasicolus*) gastrointestinal tract in the Black Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 194, 115303.
- Gedik, K., Eryaşar, A. R., Öztürk, R. Ç., Mutlu, E., Karaoğlu, K., Şahin, A., & Özvarol, Y. (2022). The broad-scale microplastic distribution in surface

- water and sediments along Northeastern Mediterranean shoreline. Science of the Total Environment, 843, 157038.
- Gündoğdu, S. (2017). High level of micro-plastic pollution in the Iskenderun Bay NE Levantine coast of Turkey. Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 34(4), 401-408.
- Gündoğdu, S., & Cevik, C. (2019). Mediterranean dirty edge: High level of meso and macroplastics pollution on the Turkish coast. Environmental Pollution, 255, 113351.
- Gündoğdu, S., & Çevik, C. (2017a). Micro-and mesoplastics in Northeast Levantine coast of Turkey: The preliminary results from surface samples. Marine pollution bulletin, 118(1-2), 341-347.
- Gündoğdu, S., Cevik, C., & Ataş, N. T. (2020). Occurrence of microplastics in the gastrointestinal tracts of some edible fish speciesalong the Turkish coast. Turkish Journal of Zoology, 44(4), 312-323. https://doi.org/103906/zoo-2003-49
- Gündoğdu, S., Cevik, C., & Ataş, N. T. (2020). Occurrence of microplastics in the gastrointestinal tracts of some edible fish speciesalong the Turkish coast. Turkish Journal of Zoology, 44(4), 312-323.
- Gündoğdu, S., Cevik, C., & Ataş, N. T. (2020). Occurrence of microplastics in the gastrointestinal tracts of some edible fish speciesalong the Turkish coast. Turkish Journal of Zoology, 44(4), 312-323.
- Gündoğdu, S., Çevik, C., & Karaca, S. (2017b). Fouling assemblage of benthic plastic debris collected from Mersin Bay, NE Levantine coast of Turkey. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 124(1), 147-154.
- Gündoğdu, S., Çevik, C., Ayat, B., Aydoğan, B., & Karaca, S. (2018). How microplastics quantities increase with flood events? An example from Mersin Bay NE Levantine coast of Turkey. Environmental pollution, 239, 342-350.
- Gürkan, Y., & Yüksek, A. (2022). Microplastics in Turkish straits system: A case study of the bays and straits. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 22(7).
- Güven, O., Gökdağ, K., Jovanović, B., & Kıdeyş, A. E. (2017). Microplastic litter composition of the Turkish territorial waters of the Mediterranean Sea, and its occurrence in the gastrointestinal tract of fish. Environmental pollution, 223, 286-294.
- Hacısalihoğlu, S. (2025). A Hazard Index of Microplastics Contamination in Commercial Marine Fish Species and Mussels in the Southern Marmara Sea, Turkey. Aquaculture Research, 2025(1), 6690338.

- IUCN, (2024). International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Plastic Pollution. Issues Brief. 2024. Available online: https://www.iucn.org (accessed on 23 March 2025).
- İşlek, Ş., Bostan, Z., Güney, E., & Sönmez, V. Z. (2023). Occurrence and spatial distribution of microplastics in coastal lagoon sediments: The case from Küçükçekmece Lagoon. Commagene Journal of Biology, 7(1), 1-11.
- Kılıç, E. (2022a). Microplastic ingestion evidence by economically important farmed fish species from Turkey. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 183, 114097.
- Kılıç, E. (2022b). Microplastic occurrence in the gill and gastrointestinal tract of *Chelon ramada* (Mugilidae) in a highly urbanized region, İskenderun Bay, Türkiye. Marine Science and Technology Bulletin, 11(3), 309-319.
- Kılıç, E., & Uğurlu, E. (2024). Investigation of Microplastic Contamination in Diadema Setosum Obtained from a Fishing Barn. Turkish Journal of Maritime & Marine Sciences, 10(4), 217-231.
- Kılıç, E., & Yücel, N. (2022). Microplastic occurrence in the gastrointestinal tract and gill of bioindicator fish species in the northeastern Mediterranean. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 177, 113556.
- Kiliç, T., & Uncumusaoğlu, A. A. (2024). Microplastics characterization, abundance and distribution on the coast of Ordu province (Türkiye). Menba Kastamonu Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Dergisi, 10(2), 55-70.
- Koraltan, İ., Gökdağ, K., Olguner, M. T., & Güven, O. (2024). Microplastic Pollution and Possible Sources in Datça-Bozburun Special Environmental Protection Area. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 24(12).
- Koraltan, İ., Mavruk, S., & Güven, O. (2022). Effect of biological and environmental factors on microplastic ingestion of commercial fish species. Chemosphere, 303, 135101.
- Köktürk, M., Özgeriş, F. B., Atamanalp, M., Ucar, A., Özdemir, S., Parlak, V., ... & Alak, G. (2024). Microplastic-induced oxidative stress response in turbot and potential intake by humans. Drug and Chemical Toxicology, 47(3), 296-305.
- Mutlu, T., Eryaşar, A. R., Karaoğlu, K., Veske, E., & Gedik, K. (2025a). Microplastics pollution in Gulf of Bandırma, Sea of Marmara: Biota and sediment. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 213, 117667.
- Mutlu, T., Gedik, K., & Eryaşar, A. R. (2022). Investigation of microplastic accumulation in horse mackerel (*Trachurus mediterraneus*) caught in the

- black sea. Journal of Anatolian Environmental and Animal Sciences, 7(4), 561-567.
- Olguner, B., Mülayim, A., & Gündüz, S. K. (2023). Microplastic concentration in the sediment of the Istanbul Strait (the Sea of Marmara, Türkiye). Journal of Soils and Sediments, 23(7), 2892-2904.
- Onay, H., Karslı, B., Minaz, M., & Dalgıç, G. (2023b). Seasonal monitoring of microplastic pollution in the Southeast Black Sea: An example of red mullet (*Mullus barbatus*) gastrointestinal tracts. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 191, 114886.
- Onay, H., Minaz, M., Ak, K., Er, A., Emanet, M., Karslı, B., & Bilgin, S. (2023a). Decade of microplastic alteration in the southeastern black sea: An example of seahorse gastrointestinal tracts. Environmental Research, 218, 115001.
- Oztekin, A., & Bat, L. (2017). Microlitter pollution in sea water: a preliminary study from Sinop Sarikum coast of the southern Black Sea. urkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 17:1431-1440
- Özkan, E. Y., Öztekin, A., Bat, L., & Kaya, N. (2025). Abundance and Distribution of Microplastics in Sediments of the Eastern Aegean Sea (Izmir Bay, Türkiye). Regional Studies in Marine Science, 104457.
- Öztekin, A., Üstün, F., Bat, L., & Tabak, A. (2024). Microplastic contamination of the seawater in the Hamsilos Bay of the Southern Black Sea. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution, 235(6), 325.
- Senturk, Y., Aytan, U. (2024). Microplastic Ingestion by Planktonic Larvae of Gastropods and Bivalves in The Black Sea. Turkish Journal of Fisheriesand Aquatic Sciences, 24(SI). https://doi.org/10.4194/TRJFAS26829
- Sönmez, V. Z., Akarsu, C., & Sivri, N. (2023). Impact of coastal wastewater treatment plants on microplastic pollution in surface seawater and ecological risk assessment. Environmental Pollution, 318, 120922.
- Şener, İ., & Yabanlı, M. (2023). Macro-and microplastic abundance from recreational beaches along the South Aegean Sea (Türkiye). Marine Pollution Bulletin, 194, 115329.
- Şener, M., Doğruyol, P., & Balkaya, N. (2019). Microplastic pollution in the Black Sea Coast of the Anatolian side of Istanbul, Turkey. Desalination and Water Treatment, 172, 351-358.
- Şentürk, Y., Emanet, M., Ceylan, Y., & Aytan, Ü. (2023). The First Evidence of Microplastics Occurrence in Greater Pipefish (*Syngnathus acus* Linnaetabus, 1758) in the Black Sea. Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 23(9).

- Şentürk, Y., Esensoy, F. B., Öztekin, A., & Aytan, Ü. (2020). Microplastics in bivalves in the southern Black Sea. Marine Litter in the Black Sea, 56, 303-313.
- Tepe, Y., Aydın, H., Ustaoğlu, F., & Kodat, M. (2024). Occurrence of microplastics in the gastrointestinal tracts of four most consumed fish species in Giresun, the Southeastern Black Sea. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 31(43), 55336-55345.
- Terzi, Y., Gedik, K., Eryaşar, A. R., Öztürk, R. Ç., Şahin, A., & Yılmaz, F. (2022). Microplastic contamination and characteristics spatially vary in the southern Black Sea beach sediment and sea surface water. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 174, 113228.
- Tuncelli, I. C., & Erkan, N. (2024). Microplastic pollution in wild and aquacultured Mediterranean mussels from the Sea of Marmara: Abundance, characteristics, and health risk estimations. Environmental Research, 242, 117787.
- Tunçer, S., Artüz, O. B., Demirkol, M., & Artüz, M. L. (2018). First report of occurrence, distribution, and composition of microplastics in surface waters of the Sea of Marmara, Turkey. Marine pollution bulletin, 135, 283-289.
- Tümerkan, E. T. A., Köse, E., Aksu, S., Mol, O., Kantamaneni, K., Başkurt, S., ... & Emiroğlu, Ö. (2024). Beadlet anemone: A novel bio-indicator of microplastic pollution in the marine environment. Journal of Environmental Management, 349, 119538.
- Yabanlı, M., Yozukmaz, A., Şener, İ., & Ölmez, Ö. T. (2019). Microplastic pollution at the intersection of the Aegean and Mediterranean Seas: A study of the Datça Peninsula (Turkey). Marine pollution bulletin, 145, 47-55.
- Yibar, A., Genc, M. N., Ceylan, A., Suzer, B., & Duman, M. (2024). Determination of Microplastic and Mold Species in Mussels from the Marmara Sea, Türkiye. Acta Veterinaria Eurasia, 50(3).
- Yozukmaz, A. (2021). Investigation of microplastics in edible wild mussels from 'Izmir Bay (Aegean Sea, Western Turkey): A risk assessment for the consumers. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 171, 112733. DOI: 10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.112733
- Yurtsever, M. (2015). Mikroplastikler'e genel bir bakiş. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi Fen ve Mühendislik Dergisi, 17(50), 68-83.
- Yücedağ, E., Mülayim, A., & Gündüz, S. K. (2024). Concentration and Characterisation with Spectroscopic Technique of Microplastics in the

- Surface Sediment and Commercial Fish Species of Gemlik Bay (Marmara Sea). Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 24(8).
- Yücel, N. (2023). Detection of microplastic fibers tangle in deep-water rose shrimp (*Parapenaeus longirostris*, Lucas, 1846) in the northeastern Mediterranean Sea. Environmental Science and Pollution Research, 30(4), 10914-10924.
- Yücel, N., Kılıç, E., Turan, C., & Demirhan, S. A. (2022). Microplastic occurrence in the gastrointestinal tract of a Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* in the northeastern Mediterranean Sea. Aquatic Sciences and Engineering, 37(4), 235-239.

Food Safety in Seafood: The Use of Bacteriophages for Biocontrol

Fatma ÖZTÜRK¹, Hatice GÜNDÜZ²

1. Introduction

As a rich source of highly bioavailable proteins and essential minerals, seafood plays a crucial role in human nutrition. The per capita seafood supply is projected to reach 21.4 kg by 2030. However, these products are highly susceptible to microbial contamination during the stages of harvesting, handling, storage, processing, and distribution. In addition to spoilage bacteria such as Pseudomonas, Acinetobacter, and Serratia, pathogens like *Escherichia coli*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Clostridium botulinum*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Salmonella* Typhimurium, *Vibrio vulnificus*, *Vibrio cholerae*, and *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* can also be transmitted to humans through seafood, posing serious health risks (Yan et al., 2024). Therefore, the implementation of effective microbial control methods is of great importance to preserve the quality and safety of seafood.

2. Microbial Risks

Despite their high nutritional value, seafood is highly susceptible to microbial contamination (Elbashir et al., 2018). The microbial load can originate from both the natural microflora of marine and fresh waters and from land-based contaminants. While the natural water microflora includes species such as Acinetobacter, Aeromonas, Alteromonas, Bacillus, Clostridium, Flavobacterium, Pseudomonas, Shewanella, and Vibrio, contaminants of human and animal origin include Enterococcus, *E. coli*, Salmonella, Klebsiella, Shigella, and Yersinia. Furthermore, cross-contamination can occur during processing and distribution stages due to inadequate hygiene, contaminated

¹ Department of Fisheries and Fish Processing Technology, Faculty of Fisheries, Izmir Katip Celebi University, Izmir, Turkey. E-mail: fatma.ozturk@ikc.edu.tr

ORCID: https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4763-3801

² Department of Fisheries and Fish Processing Technology, Faculty of Fisheries, Izmir Katip Celebi University, Izmir, Turkey. E-mail: hatice.gunduzl@ikcu.edu.tr

equipment, and personnel. This situation increases the microbial load of both raw and processed products (Parlapani, 2021).

- **2.1. Pathogenic Microorganisms** The most common bacterial pathogens in seafood include Vibrio species (*V. vulnificus*, *V. parahaemolyticus*, *V. cholerae*), *L. monocytogenes*, *Salmonella* spp., *C. botulinum*, and *Shigella* spp. (Elbashir et al., 2018).
- **Vibrio species:** Transmitted through raw or undercooked shellfish, these pathogens can cause a range of health problems, from gastrointestinal disorders to systemic infections. *V. vulnificus* exhibits virulence through its capsule, hemolysins, type IV pili, and metalloproteases, while *V. parahaemolyticus* displays virulence via the *tdh* and *trh* genes. Furthermore, *V. cholerae* and *Vibrio mimicus* can cause cholera outbreaks through their toxigenic O1 and O139 serotypes (Elbashir et al., 2018).
- *Listeria monocytogenes:* This is a Gram-positive, non-spore-forming bacterium capable of forming biofilms. It can survive within a wide range of temperatures and pH levels. It is primarily transmitted to humans through ready-to-eat foods and poses a particular risk in raw or lightly processed seafood (Feldhusen, 2000; Elbashir et al., 2018).
- Salmonella spp.: This is a Gram-negative, motile, and enterotoxin-producing bacterium. It can be transmitted through raw or undercooked fish and shellfish and also carries a risk of cross-contamination during processing. Although antimicrobial-resistant strains exist, these risks can be mitigated through the implementation of Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP) systems (Salama and Chennaoui, 2024).
- *Clostridium botulinum:* This is a Gram-positive, spore-forming bacterium that produces potent neurotoxins. Types A, B, E, and F are responsible for the majority of foodborne botulism cases. Its spores are resistant to high heat and can produce toxins even at low temperatures. This characteristic creates a serious public health risk, especially in processed, salted, and fermented products (Elbashir et al., 2018; Salama and Chennaoui, 2024).
- Shigella spp.: Species such as Shigella dysenteriae, Shigella flexneri, Shigella boydii, and Shigella sonnei can be transmitted through contaminated water or by cross-contamination during processing. As a human-specific pathogen, Shigella causes diarrhea and dysentery, particularly in children and

immunocompromised individuals. Good manufacturing practices and cold chain control significantly reduce the risk of transmission (Salama and Chennaoui, 2024).

2.2. Spoilage Microorganisms

In fish and fishery products, microorganisms such as Pseudomonas, Shewanella, Flavobacterium, Photobacterium, Alcaligenes, Aeromonas, Enterobacter, Bacillus, Enterococcus, Psychrobacter, *E. coli*, and Brochothrix are among the species that frequently cause spoilage. Although these bacteria are not pathogenic, they shorten the shelf life of the products, leading to quality degradation and economic losses (Feldhusen, 2000; Parlapani et al., 2021; Tahiluddin et al., 2022).

Therefore, the effective control of both pathogenic and spoilage microorganisms in seafood is of critical importance, not only for protecting public health but also for preventing economic losses.

3. Innovative Microbial Control Technologies

Traditional processing methods such as smoking, drying, fermentation, canning, and salting are widely used. However, these processes can lead to significant changes in the physicochemical properties of the products; examples include protein denaturation, vitamin losses, color alterations, and disruption of the natural microbiota (Li et al., 2014). To overcome these issues, non-thermal technologies such as high hydrostatic pressure, pulsed electric fields, cold plasma, pulsed light, irradiation, and ozonation have been developed in recent years. These approaches preserve the sensory and nutritional qualities of products, such as colour, flavour and texture, while extending their shelf life. However, large-scale implementation remains challenging due to high operational costs, the need for specialised equipment and technically skilled personnel (Yan et al., 2024). Efforts to reduce the microbial load, particularly in raw and delicate products like fresh fruits, vegetables, and seafood, involve various decontamination strategies that encompass both thermal and nonthermal methods; however, these approaches are not always sufficient due to their inherent limitations. Therefore, there is a need for more efficient, safe, and environmentally friendly approaches to reduce food contamination (Yan et al., 2024; Braz et al., 2025).

4. Antibiotic Resistance and the Importance of Phages

Antibiotics are among the most effective chemical agents for controlling bacterial pathogens. However, the emergence and subsequent spread of resistant microorganisms is progressively reducing the effectiveness of pathogen control. The introduction of antibiotics for treating and controlling infectious diseases marked a milestone in the evolution of modern medicine. However, the misuse of these antimicrobial agents has led to the development of resistance in both pathogenic and spoilage-causing microorganisms (Lee et al., 2023; Wu-Wu et al., 2023).

Antibiotics are widely used not only for human health but also in livestock farming to promote animal growth. This situation leads to the emergence of antibiotic-resistant foodborne pathogens that can reach humans through the food supply chain (Kaur et al., 2016; Okaiyeto et al., 2024). In agriculture, the use of antibiotics is applied not only to prevent infections but also to accelerate animal growth in order to meet the increasing demand for meat and milk. Consequently, bacterial antimicrobial resistance has become a global problem in both the health and agricultural sectors, with resistant bacterial strains posing a serious threat to both animal and human health (McDermot et al., 2006). Indeed, according to data from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), foodborne illnesses in the United States alone are associated with approximately 76 million cases, 325,000 hospitalizations, and 5,000 deaths annually (Kaur et al., 2016).

The widespread use of antibiotics in agriculture and animal husbandry has also raised concerns about residual antibiotic contamination in foods. This situation accelerates the natural evolution of antibiotic resistance in pathogenic microorganisms and poses a global threat to food safety. The detection of new antibiotic-resistant bacteria (ARB) strains in foods of plant and animal origin in recent years indicates that the problem is growing. These bacteria can be transmitted to humans through direct contact with infected animals or the consumption of contaminated foods (Okaiyeto et al., 2024).

The intensive and inappropriate use of antibiotics has led to the emergence of multi-drug resistant zoonotic pathogens, a situation that has increased scientific and public scrutiny. Various studies show that the use of antibiotics in livestock farming is associated with the transmission of resistant foodborne bacteria to humans (McDermot et al., 2006).

Therefore, developing alternative biocontrol strategies to antibiotics is of critical importance. Bacteriophages, antimicrobial peptides, and probiotics offer effective and environmentally friendly solutions against resistant bacteria. Although the use of phage therapy declined in Western countries with the proliferation of antibiotics, it is still practiced as an important treatment method in some parts of Eastern Europe. The rise in antibiotic resistance has increased the need for new therapeutic approaches and has spurred the development of

bacteriophage applications in the fields of health, veterinary medicine, and agriculture in Europe and the USA (Monk et al., 2010; Golkar et al., 2014; Wu-Wu et al., 2023). The table below summarizes the advantages and limitations of phages compared to antibiotics (Sulakvelidze et al., 2001).

Table 1. Advantages and limitations of phages and antibiotics (Sulkvelidze et al., 2001)

Feaure	Phages	Antibiotics	Comments
Specifici ty	Their activity is largely restricted to the intended bacterial hosts, which helps preserve microbial homeostasis and prevents secondary infections	By targeting both pathogens and the normal microbiota, they may alter the microbial balance and consequently facilitate the development of secondary infections.	High specificity can be a limitation; the causative bacterium must be identified before phage therapy. Antibiotics may be preferable if the agent is unknown
Local replication	Replicate at the site of infection, concentrating where most needed	Metabolized and eliminated; do not necessarily accumulate at the infection site	Exponential growth of phages at the infection site may reduce administration frequency for optimal effect
Side effects	No serious side effects reported	Many side effects reported, including intestinal disorders, allergies, secondary infections	Minor phage side effects may result from endotoxin release due to bacterial lysis; similar effects can occur with antibiotics
Resistan ce	Bacteria resistant to one phage often remain susceptible to other phages with similar host range	Antibiotic resistance is not limited to the targeted bacteria	Antibiotics select resistant mutants of targeted bacteria and many other resistant species due to broad-spectrum activity
Develop ment of new agents	Selection of new phages (e.g., against phage-resistant bacteria) is relatively fast, often completed within days or weeks	Development of a new antibiotic is time- consuming, often taking several years	Active phages can be naturally selected against any resistant bacteria, whether antibiotic- or phage-resistant

5. The Importance of Bacteriophages

Bacteriophages are one of the most prominent innovative biocontrol methods today (Li et al., 2014; Vikram et al., 2022). Bacteriophages are viruses that can specifically infect and replicate within target bacteria. As some of the most

abundant organisms on Earth, the number of phages is estimated to be approximately 10³², and these viruses, along with their bacterial hosts, play important ecological roles in all natural environments (Lasagabaster et al., 2020; Braz et al., 2025). Phages are consumed by humans through the natural microbiota in various foods, including seafood. Because they target specific bacteria, they only affect pathogens without harming the beneficial microflora or host cells (Yan et al., 2024).

Bacteriophages are notable for their low production costs. They can be used in combination with other antimicrobial methods and can be preserved during storage by being integrated into food packaging materials. These characteristics make them an attractive biocontrol agent. Furthermore, the increasing consumer demand for raw or undercooked seafood further enhances the importance of phages (Rindhe et al., 2024).

Phages are effective against pathogens such as Salmonella, Listeria, and *E. coli*, as well as against food spoilage bacteria like Pseudomonas, *Brochothrix thermosphacta*, and Shewanella (Hernandez, 2017). Research indicates that phages do not alter the sensory properties of food, are safe for human consumption, and are compatible with practical application conditions (Yan et al., 2024).

6. Structure and Life Cycles of Bacteriophages

Bacteriophages are small viruses, measuring approximately 24-400 nm, that specifically infect and replicate within target bacterial hosts. They consist of a proteinaceous capsid enclosing their genetic material, which may be single- or double-stranded DNA or RNA, and often possess a tail structure appended to the capsid. Receptor-binding proteins located at the distal end of the tail mediate recognition of specific receptors on the bacterial surface. The vast majority of bacteriophages (>96%) are classified within the order *Caudovirales*, characterized by icosahedral capsids containing double-stranded DNA and an associated tail. This order is further subdivided into three families: *Myoviridae*, featuring long contractile tails; *Siphoviridae*, with long non-contractile tails; and *Podoviridae*, exhibiting short non-contractile tails. Other bacteriophages display cubic, filamentous, or pleomorphic morphologies (Lasagabaster et al., 2020).

According to their life cycles, bacteriophages are classified as either virulent or temperate. Virulent phages exhibit a lytic cycle; after transferring their genetic material into the host cell, they hijack the cell's metabolism, produce new phage particles, and kill the bacterial cell through lysis, releasing the new virions. In contrast, temperate phages exhibit a lysogenic cycle; their genetic material integrates into the host cell genome (as a prophage) and replicates

passively. They can also prevent other phage infections in the same host, thereby delaying bacteriolysis. The induction or excision of the prophage from the host genome, either spontaneously or in response to internal or external cellular triggers, can initiate the lytic cycle, allowing the progeny phages to lyse other susceptible bacteria (Figure 1). However, temperate phages do not kill bacteria immediately and can confer new functional genes, such as virulence or antibiotic resistance genes, through integration into the host genome. Therefore, unmodified temperate phages should not be used in therapeutic biocontrol applications. These characteristics are the primary reason why only virulent phages are considered suitable for biocontrol (Batinovic et al., 2019; Lasagabaster et al., 2020).

Phages utilized within the food industry are predominantly virulent types that undergo a lytic replication cycle. This cycle encompasses five distinct phases—adsorption, penetration, replication, maturation, and lysis. During adsorption, the interaction proceeds through sequential stages of initial contact, reversible attachment, and finally, irreversible binding to the bacterial surface. While initial contact occurs through random collisions, reversible binding involves weak interactions with primary receptors, and irreversible binding involves strong, permanent interactions with secondary receptors. Following penetration, the phage genome is transferred into the host cell, and the host's metabolism is redirected to produce phage nucleic acids and proteins. The release of new phage particles occurs through lysis. Double-stranded DNA phages (e.g., *Caudovirales*) use multiple proteins for lysis, such as holin, endolysin, and spanin, whereas single-stranded DNA and RNA phages initiate lysis with a single protein (Yan et al., 2024).

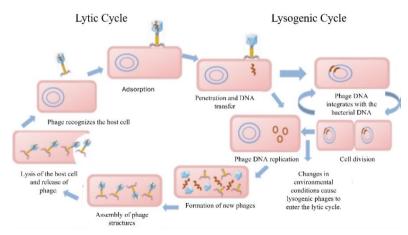


Figure 1. Lytic and lysogenic cycle (Batinovic et al., 2019; Gündüz 2021).

7. Discovery and Historical Background of Bacteriophages

The antibacterial properties of phages were first discovered by Ernest Hanbury Hankin in 1896. Hankin reported that a heat-sensitive and filterable substance exhibiting antibacterial activity against *V. cholerae* was responsible for limiting cholera outbreaks. A similar phenomenon was observed in 1898 by the Russian bacteriologist Gamaleya during studies conducted with *Bacillus subtilis* (Sulakvelidze et al., 2021; Yan et al., 2024).

Modern discovery of bacteriophages is attributed to the British bacteriologist Frederick Twort in 1915 and to Félix d'Herelle in 1917. Twort observed a glassy transformation in bacterial colonies grown in culture media and proposed the existence of a minute virus that inhibited bacterial growth. D'Herelle, on the other hand, identified this agent exhibiting antagonistic activity against bacteria and named it "bacteriophage." The term *bacteriophage* is of Greek origin and literally means "bacteria eater" (Sulakvelidze et al., 2021).

The morphological structure of bacteriophages was examined in detail in 1940 with the use of the electron microscope (Ankerman, 2003). During the first half of the twentieth century, several companies began the commercial production of phages intended for use against human pathogens. D'Herelle's laboratory in Paris produced preparations containing five different phages for various bacterial infections, which were marketed by "L'Oréal." In the United States, by 1940, seven phage preparations had been developed against *Staphylococcus*, *Streptococcus*, *E. coli*, and other bacterial pathogens. However, with the discovery of antibiotics, phage therapy was largely abandoned in Western countries, whereas research on phages continued in the former Soviet Union and Poland (Sulakvelidze et al., 2021).

In recent years, the rise of antibiotic resistance and advances in biotechnology have led to the renewed interest in bacteriophages. Today, phages are being considered potential antimicrobial agents for the treatment of bacterial diseases in humans, animals, and plants (Ofir and Sorek, 2018; Jamal et al., 2019).

8. Application of Bacteriophages in Food Safety

Phage-based applications targeting specific pathogens in foods have been increasingly recognized as a natural and environmentally friendly food safety strategy, commonly referred to as "bacteriophage biocontrol" (Moye et al., 2018; O'Sullivan et al., 2019; Lasagabaster et al., 2020).

In 2006, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved the first phage products for use in food processing (ListShieldTM, Intralytix, Baltimore, MD, USA) (Yan et al., 2024). Subsequently, products such as ListexTM

(currently PhageGuard ListexTM), SalmoFreshTM, and PhageGuard STM received GRAS (Generally Recognized As Safe) status and began to be applied across various food sectors, including meat, poultry, egg, and seafood industries (Vikram et al., 2022; Narayanan et al., 2024). Moreover, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) classified these products among safe food ingredients. Following these regulatory steps in the United States, similar approval processes were implemented in several other countries, including Israel, Canada, Switzerland, Australia, New Zealand, and members of the European Union, where phage products have been officially recognized as legitimate biocontrol tools in food safety (Narayanan et al., 2024).

9. Application of Bacteriophages in Aquatic Products

In response to increasing food safety concerns in recent years, bacteriophages have emerged as safe and effective biocontrol agents for managing pathogenic and spoilage bacteria. Consequently, phage applications are being increasingly investigated at different stages of the seafood production chain and can be implemented within the framework of the "Farm-to-Fork" approach (Kazi and Annapure, 2016; Moye et al., 2018; Yan et al., 2024) (Figure 2).

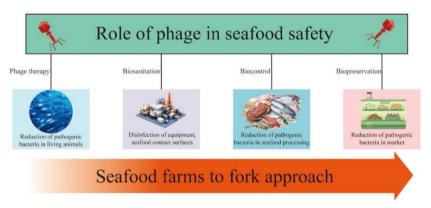


Figure 2. Application of bacteriophages within the seafood production chain (Yan et al., 2024).

Vibrio species are widespread Gram-negative bacteria inhabiting aquatic and coastal ecosystems, capable of causing economic losses in aquaculture as well as infections in humans (Yan et al., 2024). Studies on *V. parahaemolyticus* have demonstrated the promising potential of phage therapy. For instance, You et al. (2021) reported that the lytic phage VPT02 was effective against antibiotic-resistant strains and increased shrimp survival rates from 16.7% to 46.7%. Ren

et al. (2019) found that the phages PVP1 and PVP2 provided greater protection in sea cucumbers compared to antibiotics. Similarly, Lee et al. (2023) demonstrated that the phage VPG01 completely eliminated the pathogen in fish meat within six hours. Kim et al. (2024) reported that the Vibrio-specific phage CAU-VPP01 significantly reduced biofilm formation in squid and mackerel, decreasing biofilm biomass, thickness, and roughness. Furthermore, Zheng et al. (2024) genomically characterized five virulent *V. parahaemolyticus* phages (VPpYZU64, VPpYZU68, VPpYZU81, VPpYZU92, and VPpYZU110) and evaluated their bacteriostatic effects in combination with citric acid. The study revealed that the combination of phages and citric acid significantly reduced *V. parahaemolyticus* counts and inhibited biofilm formation on salmon fillets, indicating that the combined use of phages with organic acids may represent a natural and effective strategy for pathogen control in seafood.

Studies on *V. cholerae* have shown that the efficacy of phage therapy increases when applied in combination with high hydrostatic pressure (HHP). Ahmadi et al. (2025) reported that phage treatment alone resulted in a reduction of 1.2 log₁₀ CFU/g, whereas its combination with HHP achieved a reduction of 2.6–3.3 log₁₀ CFU/g. Against *V. vulnificus*, one of the most virulent Vibrio species, Pelon et al. (2005) demonstrated that combining phages with oyster extracts reduced the pathogen load from 10⁶ to 10¹ CFU/mL. Similarly, Kim et al. (2021) found that the phage VVP001 reduced *V. vulnificus* counts by 2.06–2.51 log CFU/mL at different multiplicities of infection (MOI) and inhibited bacterial growth for up to 8 hours. Furthermore, studies on *Vibrio harveyi* reported that the phages VB-VhaP-Vh-5 and VB-VhaP-Vh-8 increased the survival rate of infected turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) without negatively affecting normal growth (Cui et al., 2021).

Salmonella Typhimurium is a common foodborne pathogen that causes acute gastroenteritis and can lead to more severe infections, such as septicemia, in immunocompromised individuals. Pereira et al. (2016) investigated the effects of phages phSE-2, phSE-5, and their combination in shellfish, and found that single phage suspensions at low multiplicities of infection (MOI) were more effective against S. Typhimurium. However, under conditions of natural contamination, both single phages and phage mixtures resulted in approximately 0.7-0.9 log CFU/g reductions within 6 hours. In artificially contaminated shellfish, the phage phSE-5 achieved a 2.0 log CFU/g reduction after 6 hours, compared with only a 1.1 log CFU/g reduction in untreated controls. Xu et al. (2018) evaluated the efficacy of bacteriophage SLMP1 on raw salmon fillets and scallops, reporting that during storage at 4 °C, the phage

reduced Salmonella counts to below the detection limit or maintained them at low levels.

L. monocytogenes is an important pathogen in seafood due to its ability to grow under low temperature, high salt, and acidic conditions. To control this bacterium, the FDA has approved the phage preparations ListShield™ and Listex P-100™ (Yan et al., 2024). Studies have shown that phages are effective both alone and in combination with other treatments. For example, the phage SH 3-3 isolated by Zhou et al. (2020) inhibited biofilm formation and reduced L. monocytogenes counts by 4.54 log over 72 hours in raw salmon. Banos et al. (2016) reported successful application of phage P100 combined with AS-48 in cod and salmon, while Gündüz and Öztürk (2021) demonstrated that applying Listex P100™ in sodium alginate films on smoked trout surfaces suppressed Listeria growth. Furthermore, the application of Listex™ P100 in traditional fermented fish products (Rakfisk) resulted in approximately 0.9 log reduction of L. monocytogenes at 7-8 °C, highlighting temperature as the most critical factor for growth; approximately 2 log increase was observed at 7 °C, whereas growth was limited at 4 °C (Axelsson et al., 2020).

Pseudomonas species, widespread in soil, water, and food processing environments, contribute to spoilage in seafood through the production of volatile compounds such as aldehydes, ketones, and esters. In particular, Pseudomonas fluorescens and Pseudomonas putida are notable for their strong biofilm-forming capabilities (Yan et al., 2024).

Shewanella putrefaciens is a Gram-negative species adapted to low temperatures and recognized as a dominant spoilage bacterium in chilled seafood, producing biogenic amines (putrescine, cadaverine) and off-odors (trimethylamine, H₂S) that reduce product quality. Yang et al. (2019) demonstrated that a phage cocktail (SPMIX3-156) combining three phages (SppYZU01, SppYZU05, SppYZU06) effectively inhibited Shewanella growth in turbot suspensions at both 25 °C and 4 °C.

These findings collectively indicate that phages provide a safe and natural biocontrol strategy by targeting pathogens and spoilage bacteria in seafood. Their use, particularly during harvesting, transport, processing, and distribution, can reduce contamination risks and help prevent economic losses (Yan et al., 2024).

10. Limitations of Phage Applications

Bacteriophages have emerged as promising biocontrol agents for managing pathogenic and spoilage bacteria in the food safety and aquaculture sectors.

However, the widespread implementation of phage applications in the food production chain faces several limitations (Table 2).

Issue / Limitation	Description	Possible Solution	References
Public Acceptance	Consumers often perceive phages as viruses and approach their application with suspicion due to lack of knowledge.	Awareness and educational programs about phages can be enhanced.	Yan et al., (2024) Endersen and Coffey (2020)
Stability	Phage stability may be compromised under low temperatures, high salt, or acidic conditions.	Phages can be protected using microencapsulation, liposomes, or polymer-based carriers.	Ge et al., (2022) Liu et al., (2024)
Safety	Some phages may carry antibiotic resistance genes or virulence factors.	Only lytic and genetically well-characterized phages should be used.	Amjad et al., (2024)
Resistance Development	Target bacteria can rapidly develop resistance to single or combined phages.	Use of phage cocktails with different strains and isolation of new highly effective phages is recommended.	Yan et al., (2024) Endersen et al., (2020)
Efficacy / MOI	Phage capacity to completely eliminate pathogens depends on multiplicity of infection (MOI) and the application method.	Phages can be combined with other bactericidal methods (e.g., organic acids, HHP) to enhance effectiveness.	Ge et al., (2022) Liu et al., (2024)

Table 2. Challenges in phage applications and proposed solutions

In conclusion, although bacteriophages hold considerable potential in food safety, their application should take into account limitations such as stability, resistance development, safety, and consumer perception. To overcome these challenges, advanced microencapsulation techniques, phage cocktails, and combined applications with other biocontrol strategies are increasingly important (Yan et al., 2024; Liu et al., 2024).

11. Conclusion

Bacteriophages provide a safe, natural, and sustainable biocontrol strategy by targeting pathogenic and spoilage bacteria in seafood (Moye et al., 2018; Yan et al., 2024). Due to their high specificity, they affect only target bacteria, leaving beneficial microflora unharmed, and help extend product shelf life while preventing quality loss (Banos et al., 2016). Commercially developed preparations such as EcoshieldTM, ListShieldTM, ListexTM, and SalmonlexTM have demonstrated efficacy in controlling major pathogens including *E. coli*, *L. monocytogenes*, and Salmonella (Kazi and Annapure, 2016). These findings indicate that phages can play a critical role in seafood safety, both from a public health and an economic perspective.

However, several limitations hinder the widespread application of phages. Phage resistance, complex conditions in aquatic environments, and consumer perception are among the factors that constrain their broader use (Strauch et al., 2007). Consequently, research emphasizes the careful selection of appropriate phage strains, optimization of storage conditions, and integration with other biotechnological approaches such as probiotics or biofilm technologies (Baginska et al., 2024; Soffritti et al., 2025).

In the future, the targeted design of phages through advanced genetic engineering and synthetic biology techniques is expected to create new opportunities in the seafood industry by enhancing efficacy and specificity. These strategies hold significant potential to overcome the limitations of conventional methods, reduce antibiotic use, slow the emergence of resistant bacteria, and improve food safety (Yan et al., 2024).

In conclusion, bacteriophages are increasingly recognized as a critical tool in seafood safety, complementing existing biocontrol methods and offering more sustainable and environmentally friendly solutions for the future.

References

- Ackermann, H. W. (2003). Bacteriophage observations and evolution. Research in Microbiology, 154(4), 245-251.
- Ahmadi, H.; Anany, H.; Walkling-Ribeiro, M.; Griffiths, M.W. Biocontrol of *Shigella flexneri* in ground beef and *Vibrio cholerae* in seafood with bacteriophage-assisted high hydrostatic pressure (HHP) treatment. Food Bioprocess Technology, 2015, 8, 1160–1167.
- Amjad, N., Naseer, M. S., Imran, A., Menon, S. V., Sharma, A., Islam, F., ... & Shah, M. A. (2024). A mini-review on the role of bacteriophages in food safety. CYTA-Journal of Food, 22(1), 2357192.
- Axelsson, L., Bjerke, G. A., McLeod, A., Berget, I., & Holck, A. L. (2020). Growth behavior of *Listeria monocytogenes* in a traditional Norwegian fermented fish product (Rakfisk), and its inhibition through bacteriophage addition. Foods, 9(2), 119.
- Baginska, N., Grygiel, I., Orwat, F., Harhala, M. A., Jędrusiak, A., Gębarowska, E., ... & Jończyk-Matysiak, E. (2024). Stability study in selected conditions and biofilm-reducing activity of phages active against drugresistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*. Scientific Reports, 14(1), 4285.
- Banos, A.; García-López, J.D.; Núñez, C.; Martínez-Bueno, M.; Maqueda, M.; Valdivia, E. Biocontrol of Listeria monocytogenes in fish by enterocin AS-48 and Listeria lytic bacteriophage P100. LWT-Food Science Technology. 2016, 66, 672–677
- Batinovic, S., Wassef, F., Knowler, S. A., Rice, D. T., Stanton, C. R., Rose, J., ... & Franks, A. E. (2019). Bacteriophages in natural and artificial environments. Pathogens, 8(3), 100.
- Braz, M., Pereira, C., Freire, C. S. R., & Almeida, A. (2025). A Review on recent trends in bacteriophages for post-harvest food decontamination. Microorganisms 2025, 13, 515.
- Cui, H., Cong, C., Wang, L., Li, X., Li, J., Yang, H., ... & Xu, Y. (2021). Protective effectiveness of feeding phage cocktails in controlling *Vibrio harveyi* infection of turbot *Scophthalmus maximus*. Aquaculture, 535, 736390.
- Endersen, L., & Coffey, A. (2020). The use of bacteriophages for food safety. Current Opinion in Food Science, 36, 1-8.
- Elbashir, S., Parveen, S., Schwarz, J., Rippen, T., Jahncke, M., & DePaola, A. (2018). Seafood pathogens and information on antimicrobial resistance: A review. Food Microbiology, 70, 85-93.
- Feldhusen, F. (2000). The role of seafood in bacterial foodborne diseases. Microbes and Infection, 2(13), 1651-1660.

- Gündüz, H. (2021). Sodyum aljinat filmle kaplanmış tütsülenmiş alabalık filetolarında *Listeria monocytogenes* inhibisyonunda Listex P100 bakteriyofajının kullanılması (Doktora tezi), İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, İzmir
- Gündüz, H., & Öztürk, F. (2021). Prevalence of Listeria spp. in seafood samples and control of *Listeria monocytogenes* with using LISTEXTM P100 bacteriophage applications in smoked rainbow trout. Journal of Agricultural Sciences, 27(4), 493-499.
- Ge, H., Fu, S., Guo, H., Hu, M., Xu, Z., Zhou, X., ... & Jiao, X. A. (2022). Application and challenge of bacteriophage in the food protection. International Journal of Food Microbiology, 380, 109872.
- Golkar, Z., Bagasra, O., & Pace, D. G. (2014). Bacteriophage therapy: a potential solution for the antibiotic resistance crisis. The Journal of Infection in Developing Countries, 8(02), 129-136.
- Hernández, I. (2017). Bacteriophages against Serratia as fish spoilage control technology. Frontiers in Microbiology, 8, 449.
- Jamal, M., Bukhari, S. M., Andleeb, S., Ali, M., Raza, S., Nawaz, M. A., ... & Shah, S. S. (2019). Bacteriophages: an overview of the control strategies against multiple bacterial infections in different fields. Journal of Basic Microbiology, 59(2), 123-133.
- Kaur, K., Singh, S., & Kaur, R. (2024). Impact of antibiotic usage in food-producing animals on food safety and possible antibiotic alternatives. The Microbe, 4, 100097.
- Kazi, M., & Annapure, U. S. (2016). Bacteriophage biocontrol of foodborne pathogens. Journal of Food Science and Technology, 53(3), 1355-1362.
- Kim, B.H.; Ashrafudoulla; Shaila, S.; Park, H.J.; Sul, J.D.; Park, S.H.; Ha, S.-D. Isolation, characterization, and application of bacteriophage on Vibrio parahaemolyticus biofilm to control seafood contamination. International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents 2024, 64, 107194.
- Kim, H.J.; Kim, Y.T.; Kim, H.B.; Choi, S.H.; Lee, J.H. Characterization of bacteriophage VVP001 and its application for the inhibition of Vibrio vulnificus causing seafood-borne diseases. Food Microbiology, 2021, 94, 103630
- Lasagabaster, A., Jiménez, E., Lehnherr, T., Miranda-Cadena, K., & Lehnherr, H. (2020). Bacteriophage biocontrol to fight Listeria outbreaks in seafood. Food and Chemical Toxicology, 145, 111682.
- Lee, J.H.; Oh, M.; Kim, B.S. Phage biocontrol of zoonotic food-borne pathogen Vibrio parahaemolyticus for seafood safety. Food Control, 2023, 144, 109334.

- Li, M., Lin, H., Khan, M. N., Wang, J., & Kong, L. (2014). Effects of bacteriophage on the quality and shelf life of *Paralichthys olivaceus* during chilled storage. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture, 94(8), 1657-1662.
- Liu, S., Quek, S. Y., & Huang, K. (2024). Advanced strategies to overcome the challenges of bacteriophage-based antimicrobial treatments in food and agricultural systems. Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition, 64(33), 12574-12598.
- McDermott, P. F., Zhao, S., Wagner, D. D., Simjee, S., Walker, R. D., & White, D. G. (2002). The food safety perspective of antibiotic resistance. Animal Biotechnology, 13(1), 71-84.
- Monk, A. B., Rees, C. D., Barrow, P., Hagens, S., & Harper, D. R. (2010). Bacteriophage applications: where are we now? Letters in Applied Microbiology, 51(4), 363-369.
- Moye, Z. D., Woolston, J., & Sulakvelidze, A. (2018). Bacteriophage applications for food production and processing. Viruses, 10(4), 205.
- Narayanan, K. B., Bhaskar, R., & Han, S. S. (2024). Bacteriophages: Natural antimicrobial bioadditives for food preservation in active packaging. International Journal of Biological Macromolecules, 276, 133945.
- Ofir, G., & Sorek, R. (2018). Contemporary phage biology: from classic models to new insights. Cell, 172(6), 1260-1270.
- Okaiyeto, S. A., Sutar, P. P., Chen, C., Ni, J. B., Wang, J., Mujumdar, A. S., ... & Xiao, H. W. (2024). Antibiotic resistant bacteria in food systems: Current status, resistance mechanisms, and mitigation strategies. Agriculture Communications, 2(1), 100027.
- O'Sullivan, L., Bolton, D., McAuliffe, O., & Coffey, A. (2019). Bacteriophages in food applications: From foe to friend. Annual Review of Food Science and Technology, 10(1), 151-172.
- Parlapani, F. F. (2021). Microbial diversity of seafood. Current Opinion in Food Science, 37, 45-51.
- Pelon, W.; Luftig, R.B.; Johnston, K.H. (2005). Vibrio vulnificus load reduction in oysters after combined exposure to *Vibrio vulnificus*—specific bacteriophage and to an oyster extract component. Journal of Food Protection, 68, 1188-1191.
- Pereira, C., Moreirinha, C., Rocha, R. J., Calado, R., Romalde, J. L., Nunes, M. L., & Almeida, A. (2016). Application of bacteriophages during depuration reduces the load of *Salmonella* Typhimurium in cockles. Food Research International, 90, 73-84.

- Ren, H., Li, Z., Xu, Y., Wang, L., & Li, X. (2019). Protective effectiveness of feeding phage cocktails in controlling *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* infection of sea cucumber *Apostichopus japonicus*. Aquaculture, 503, 322-329.
- Rindhe, S., Khan, A., Priyadarshi, R., Chatli, M., Wagh, R., Kumbhar, V., ... & Rhim, J. W. (2024). Application of bacteriophages in biopolymer-based functional food packaging films. Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety, 23(3), e13333.
- Salama, Y., & Chennaoui, M. (2024). Microbial spoilage organisms in seafood products: pathogens and quality control. European Journal of Microbiology and Infectious, 1, 66-89.
- Soffritti, I., D'Accolti, M., Bini, F., Mazziga, E., Volta, A., Bisi, M., ... & Caselli, E. (2025). Harnessing probiotics and bacteriophages to fight Salmonella and limit the use of antibiotics in broilers: a study in commercial conditions. Poultry Science, 105595.
- Strauch, E., Hammerl, J. A., & Hertwig, S. (2007). Bacteriophages: new tools for safer food?. Journal für Verbraucherschutz und Lebensmittelsicherheit, 2(2), 138-143.
- Sulakvelidze, A., Alavidze, Z., & Morris Jr, J. G. (2001). Bacteriophage therapy. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 45(3), 649-659.
- Tahiluddin, A. B., Maribao, I. P., Amlani, M. Q., & Sarri, J. H. (2022). A review on spoilage microorganisms in fresh and processed aquatic food products. Food Bulletin, 1(1), 21-36.
- Vikram, A., Callahan, M. T., Woolston, J. W., Sharma, M., & Sulakvelidze, A. (2022). Phage biocontrol for reducing bacterial foodborne pathogens in produce and other foods. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 78, 102805.
- Wu-Wu, J. W. F., Guadamuz-Mayorga, C., Oviedo-Cerdas, D., & Zamora, W. J. (2023). Antibiotic resistance and food safety: Perspectives on new technologies and molecules for microbial control in the food industry. Antibiotics, 12(3), 550.
- Xu, D.; Jiang, Y.; Wang, L.; Yao, L.; Li, F.; Zhai, Y.; Zhang, Y. (2018). Biocontrol of *Salmonella* Typhimurium in raw salmon fillets and scallop adductors by using bacteriophage SLMP1. Journal of Food Protection, 81, 1304-1312.
- Yan, J., Guo, Z., & Xie, J. (2024). A critical analysis of the opportunities and challenges of phage application in seafood quality control. Foods, 13(20), 3282.
- Yang, Z.-Q.; Tao, X.-Y.; Zhang, H.; Rao, S.-Q.; Gao, L.; Pan, Z.-M.; Jiao, X.-A. (2019). Isolation and characterization of virulent phages infecting *Shewanella baltica* and *Shewanella putrefaciens*, and their application for

- biopreservation of chilled channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus). International Journal of Food Microbiology, 2019, 292, 107–117.
- You, H.J.; Lee, J.H.; Oh, M.; Hong, S.Y.; Kim, D.; Noh, J.; Kim, M.; Kim, B.S. (2021). Tackling Vibrio parahaemolyticus in ready-to-eat raw fish flesh slices using lytic phage VPT02 isolated from market oyster. Food Research International, 150, 110779
- Zheng, X., Gao, L., Yuan, L., Chen, C., & Yang, Z. (2024). Control of *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* in seafood using the combination of lytic phages and citric acid. Foods, 14(1), 37.
- Zhou, C., Zhu, M., Wang, Y., Yang, Z., Ye, M., Wu, L., ... & Zhang, H. (2020). Broad host range phage vB-LmoM-SH3-3 reduces the risk of Listeria contamination in two types of ready-to-eat food. Food Control, 108, 106830.

Digestive Enzymes Formed During the Larval Stage of Marine Fish

Sevim HAMZAÇEBݹ

1. Introduction

Aquaculture has emerged as the fastest-growing animal food production sector globally and holds considerable potential for continued growth in the future (Guillen et al., 2019). Technological advancements have significantly boosted the production volume of aquaculture derived aquatic products. Based on current trends and research, it is anticipated that the volume of aquaculture-derived seafood will continue to grow, potentially surpassing that obtained through capture fisheries by 2030. According to forecasts, production is expected to reach 106 million tons by that time (FAO, 2022; Lubchenco et al., 2020).

In recent years, there has been a growing emphasis on increasing both the quantity and quality of aquaculture production. In this context, research in biotechnology particularly in enzymology, genetics, and histology has gained prominence. Findings from such studies have become directly applicable to the production process, informing efforts to enhance larval and juvenile quality, increase survival rates, improve feed utilization and specific growth rates, strengthen immunity against diseases, and develop optimal feeding strategies under varying environmental conditions. Physiological changes that directly influence larval and juvenile quality in aquaculture typically occur during the larval stage, including both embryonic and ontogenetic development (Papandroulakis et al., 2004).

One of the key objectives of researchers and producers alike is to minimize mortality arising from biotic and abiotic factors during this critical stage. A detailed understanding of the complex physiological events that occur during larval development has only become possible with advancements in biotechnology and its integration into aquaculture. This development process is

¹ Assoc. Prof. Dr. Sevim HAMZAÇEBİ, Izmir Katip Celebi University, Department of Aquaculture, Faculty of Fisheries, Izmir, Türkiye

e-mail: sevim.hamzacebi@ikcu.edu.tr, ORCID: 0000-0002-2179-1900

crucial for improving larval survival and the quality of juvenile fish (Valente et al., 2013).

It is also crucial to comprehend the nutritional needs of other species that are being targeted for production. During the larval stage, the activity of digestive enzymes plays a critical role in developing species-specific feeding strategies to increase survival rates.

2. Enzymes

Enzymes are protein-based biocatalysts that enable biochemical reactions to occur under favorable conditions without causing harm to the organism. A catalyst is a substance that accelerates a chemical reaction without being consumed or altered in the process (Dinçkaya, 1997b). For vital life functions to continue, hundreds of metabolic reactions must occur within living organisms, most of which take place intracellularly. The high temperatures that could result from these reactions would damage proteins and harm the organism. The presence of enzymes allows these reactions to proceed efficiently under mild, organism-compatible conditions with low energy input (Trevor Palmer, 1985; Gözükara, 1997).

2.1. Characteristics of Enzymes

Enzymes do not need to remain within the cells where they are produced to be active. They are synthesized by living cells under biological conditions and are typically large, structurally complex protein molecules. The sequence of amino acids in a protein, determined by the organism's genetic code, governs the enzyme's specific structure and function. This specific amino acid arrangement is key to the enzyme's substrate specificity and its quaternary structure. As a result, enzymes act as regulators of countless chemical reactions involved in intermediary metabolism.

To perform their function, enzymes may require coenzymes or cofactors. The product of one enzyme-catalyzed reaction often becomes the substrate for another, forming reaction chains that play a critical role in cellular metabolism regulation (Trevor Palmer, 1985; Karlson, 1992; Gözükara, 1997).

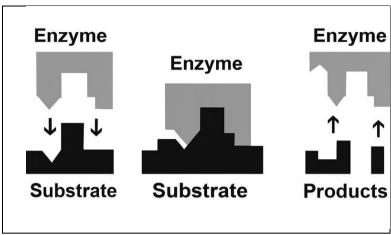


Figure 1. Substrate-Enzyme mechanism (Gözükara, 1997).

2.2. Structure and Classification of Enzymes

In certain cases, for enzymes to exhibit catalytic activity, they require both a coenzyme and a cofactor, which may bind to the enzyme loosely or through covalent bonds (Dinçkaya, 1997b). These non-protein components, tightly bound to the enzyme's surface, are called prosthetic groups.

The organic molecules essential for enzymatic activity are termed coenzymes, while cofactors generally refer to metal ions that are not protein-based but are crucial for the catalytic function. Vitamins often constitute the structural basis of coenzymes. Hence, vitamins are indispensable to organisms because they facilitate rapid and efficient enzymatic reactions by participating in metabolic pathways.

Common examples of coenzymes include NAD (Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide), FAD (Flavin Adenine Dinucleotide), and NADP (Nicotinamide Adenine Dinucleotide Phosphate) all of which act as hydrogen carriers. Additionally, metal ions such as Ca²⁺, Mg²⁺, Zn²⁺, K⁺, Na⁺, Cu²⁺, and Fe²⁺ serve as cofactors for numerous enzymes (Trevor Palmer, 1985; Karlson, 1992, Gözükara, 1997).

An enzyme is called a holoenzyme when it is completely catalytically active and coupled to its corresponding coenzyme or cofactor. An apoenzyme, which is made entirely of its protein portion, is an enzyme that loses its function when the cofactor or coenzyme is removed.

The International Enzyme Commission (EC) has established three primary principles for naming enzymes:

- 1. Enzyme names typically end in "-ase", which applies primarily to enzymes catalyzing a single reaction, and is not suited to multi-enzyme complexes.
- 2. Enzymes are named and classified based on the type of reaction they catalyze. Hence, systematic naming is only possible once the enzyme's catalytic function is fully understood.
- 3. The EC naming convention, even if the reaction is reversible, only reflects the direction considered in the classification. Proposed names, however, often take into account the directionality of reactions in biological systems.

According to the 1961 report by the Enzyme Commission, enzymes are categorized into six major classes based on the type of reaction they catalyze. Each enzyme is designated an EC number, comprising four digits:

- First digit: Indicates the major enzyme class
- Second digit: Denotes the subclass
- Third digit: Specifies the sub-subclass
- **Fourth digit**: Represents the serial number of the enzyme in that group **Examples**:
- Trypsin: EC 3.4.21.4 Amylase: EC 3.2.1.1 Lipase: EC 3.1.1.3

2.3. The Six Major Enzyme Classes

- 1. **Oxidoreductases**: Enzymes that catalyze oxidation-reduction reactions. Those that utilize oxygen as an acceptor are termed oxidases. *Example*: Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH).
- 2. **Transferases**: Enzymes transferring specific functional groups (e.g., methyl, acyl, amino, glycosyl, phosphate) from one molecule to another. *Example*: Glucokinase.
- 3. **Hydrolases**: Enzymes catalyzing hydrolytic cleavage of C–O, C–N, C–C, and other bonds.
 - Examples: Trypsin, chymotrypsin, lipase.
- 4. **Lyases**: Enzymes that remove groups from molecules by mechanisms other than hydrolysis, typically via elimination reactions. *Examples*: Pyruvate decarboxylase, carbonic anhydrase.
- 5. **Isomerases**: Enzymes catalyzing structural rearrangements within molecules (e.g. geometric or positional isomerism).

Examples: D-glucose-6-phosphate ketol-isomerase, D-glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate ketol-isomerase.

6. **Ligases**: Enzymes that join two molecules using energy derived from the hydrolysis of ATP or other nucleoside triphosphates. *Examples*: Asparagine synthetase, acetyl-CoA carboxylase.

2.4. Factors Affecting Enzyme Activity

Enzyme activity is defined by the degree of catalytic activity that an enzyme demonstrates within a biological system, not by the quantity of enzyme present. In biological contexts, enzymes usually exist in extremely small amounts and work by speeding up chemical reactions.

Under standard conditions (25°C), the amount of enzyme that converts 1 micromole of substrate into product per minute is defined as 1 enzyme unit. However, enzymatic reactions do not operate with the same efficiency under all conditions. Since enzymes are protein-based molecules, their activity is significantly influenced by environmental parameters.

The following factors play a key role in determining enzyme activity:

1. Temperature

The optimal temperature range for most enzymes lies between 25°C and 37°C. Given that enzymes are protein-based, they are highly sensitive to temperature fluctuations.

- High temperatures can lead to protein denaturation, causing irreversible loss of enzyme function.
- Low temperatures, although they do not denature enzymes, render them temporarily inactive.

This is why enzyme preparations are commonly stored at very low temperatures (between -80°C and -20°C) to preserve their activity.

2. pH Level

The rate of enzyme-catalyzed reactions varies with the hydrogen ion concentration (pH) of the medium. Each enzyme has an optimum pH at which it performs most efficiently. Deviation from this optimal pH, whether towards acidic or basic extremes, can slow down or halt the reaction.

To maintain this optimal pH, buffer solutions are typically added during enzyme preparation.

Examples of optimal pH ranges:

• Trypsin & Chymotrypsin: pH 8–11

• **Amylase**: pH 5.6–7.2

Lipase: pH 7

• **Pepsin**: pH 1.5–2.5

3. Enzyme Concentration

When the substrate concentration is abundant and constant, the reaction rate increases linearly with enzyme concentration. This is due to the fact that enzymes operate independently of one another more enzyme molecules result in more simultaneous reactions.

4. Substrate Concentration

Once the enzyme binds to a substrate to form the enzyme-substrate (ES) complex, the substrate is converted into product and the enzyme is released to act again.

As the substrate concentration increases:

- The likelihood of enzyme-substrate collisions increases.
- This leads to a faster reaction rate until the enzyme becomes saturated.

The availability of the substrate affects the reaction rate when the enzyme concentration is fixed.

5. Time

Enzymatic activity is often measured by the amount of product formed over a given time. The standard measurement period for activity assays is typically 5 minutes.

Prolonging the reaction time may:

- Lead to pH shifts in the medium.
- Cause enzyme denaturation due to accumulation of reaction products.

6. Effect of Ions and Other Chemicals

Some enzymes, especially digestive enzymes, are synthesized in an inactive form (proenzymes). To become active, these require specific ions or enzymatic reactions.

- The presence of heavy metal ions in the reaction medium can inhibit enzyme activity by binding to the enzyme.
- Many digestive enzymes are produced in precursor forms (e.g., zymogens), which only become active after cleavage of specific peptide bonds.

2.5. Proenzymes and Activation

Digestive enzymes that break down proteins are initially synthesized in inactive forms by the pancreas and stomach. These proenzymes become active enzymes upon structural modification, usually triggered by environmental conditions in the digestive tract.

Table 1. Major Proteolytic Enzymes Synthesized as Proenzymes

Proenzyme	Synthesized In	Active Enzyme
Trypsinogen	Pancreas	Trypsin
Chymotrypsinogen	Pancreas	Chymotrypsin
Pepsinogen	Stomach	Pepsin
Procarboxypeptidase	Pancreas	Carboxypeptidase
Proelastase	Pancreas	Elastase

These proenzymes become active only in the gastrointestinal tract, which ensures they do not digest the cells that synthesize them. If they were produced in active form, they would destroy their own host tissues. Activation is carefully timed and localized to the digestive system (Trevor Palmer, 1985; Tekman & Öner, 1994; Gözükara, 1997; Sterchi & Stöcker, 1999).

Starting from the 1990s, as biotechnology advanced, enzyme research expanded beyond medicine to include many fields particularly aquaculture, where enzymology, genetics, and histology are now central areas of study.

3. Variations on Digestive Enzyme Activities in Marine Fish Larvae Under Aquaculture Conditions

Marine fish, considered valuable aquatic species, are an essential part of the global food system. However, due to overfishing, natural stocks have experienced significant decline, prompting a sharp rise in the cultivation of marine fish through aquaculture (Hilborn et al., 2020). Among Mediterranean aquaculture species, gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*) and European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) are extensively cultured, and numerous studies have been conducted on these species.

In recent years, efforts have intensified to cultivate alternative high-value species. With the emergence of alternative species, new species have become the main subjects of these biotechnological fields. This shift has brought about a surge in biotechnological research, particularly focused on the digestive enzyme development during larval stages, as feeding protocols must be tailored to meet

the specific metabolic demands of each species. These studies are vital for optimizing nutritional strategies and improving larval survival rates (Diaz et al., 1997; Zambonino Infante & Cahu, 2001).

The alternative species under aquaculture include:

- Dentex (*Dentex dentex*)
- Meagre (Argyrosomus regius)
- Common Pandora (Pagellus erythrinus)
- Red Porgy (Pagrus pagrus)
- Turbot (*Psetta maxima*)
- Grouper (*Epinephelus aeneus*)
- Pink Dentex (*Dentex gibbosus*)
- Blue-spotted Seabream (Pagrus caeruleostictus)
- Sharpsnout Seabream (*Diplodus puntazzo*)
- Redbanded Seabream (Pagrus auriga)

With each passing year, more species are being evaluated as alternative candidates, driven by the demand for diversification in aquaculture. This expansion also increases the need for scientific data to support their culture (Marangos, 1995; Boglione et al., 2003; Papandroulakis et al., 2004). Some species have been identified as candidates for aquaculture, but mass production has not yet begun, and the development of their digestive enzymes has not been studied.

European Sea Bass (Dicentrarchus labrax)

In Mediterranean aquaculture, European sea bass is a key species. Studies on its digestive enzyme ontogeny have emphasized the importance of introducing microparticulate feeds at an appropriate developmental stage. It was observed that early introduction (before day 20) of microparticulate diets led to an increase in amylase activity, influenced by the starch content of the diet. However, early weaning negatively affected larval development by inhibiting pancreatic secretory functions, potentially delaying digestive system maturation (Cahu & Zambonino Infante, 1994).

Gilthead Sea Bream (Sparus aurata)

Research on this species revealed that during the first 30 days post-hatch, activities of protease, α -amylase, and acid/alkaline phosphatase enzymes increased notably after day 15. Proteases in *S. aurata* were identified as serine-

type enzymes. The intake of exogenous feed exerted a clear regulatory effect on enzyme activity (Moyano et al., 1996).

Common Dentex (*Dentex dentex*)

Newly hatched larvae exhibited higher trypsin and chymotrypsin activity compared to amylase and lipase, suggesting a significant role for serine proteases in yolk protein degradation and hatching. After hatching, trypsin and chymotrypsin levels decreased, while lipase activity increased. There was a developmental shift from alkaline to acid proteases, indicating that alkaline enzymes may not be the primary catalysts before stomach gland formation. Lipase activity peaked around 35 days after hatching (DAH) and decreased once live feed was removed, highlighting the species preference for high-protein diets. Other digestive enzymes such as leucine-alanine peptidase, alkaline phosphatase, and aminopeptidase N were detected in early-stage larvae. Maltase activity only emerged after the start of exogenous feeding. Early onset of brush border enzyme activity between 6 and 12 DAH correlated with the species' rapid growth potential (Gisbert et al., 2009).

Common Pandora (Pagellus erythrinus)

Total proteolytic activity was alkaline from 0 to 17 days after hatching (DAH), but more acidic proteases were present between 24 and 31 DAH, and these became more prevalent than alkaline proteases in the later stages (38–45 DAH). Trypsin, chymotrypsin, elastase, and carboxypeptidase are examples of alkaline proteases that exhibit the highest protease activity, which was determined at pH 8. An efficient digestive system has developed before live prey is consumed, as evidenced by the detection of activity in a variety of enzymes before feeding begins. Age-related increases in enzyme levels could be linked to intestinal epithelium folding and the subsequent growth of the absorptive surface area during larval development (Caruso et al., 2009).

Sharpsnout Seabream (Diplodus puntazzo)

Trypsin activity was detected at hatching and increased during larval development, peaking before day 25, after which it began to decline. Pepsin activity started on day 32, coinciding with stomach development, and reached a peak on day 40 before declining again. Amylase appeared on day 2 and rose until day 10, dropped afterwards, but increased again on day 35 when microparticulate feed was introduced. Lipase was first detected on day 4,

increased until day 20, then declined, followed by another rise around day 35 due to dietary changes (Suzer et al., 2007a).

White Seabream (*Diplodus sargus*)

From the moment the mouth opened, all digestive enzymes were discovered to be active in the alternative aquaculture candidate, the sparid species *Diplodus sargus*. Their ontogenetic development profiles were found to be strongly impacted by the conversion from live prey to microparticulate meals during weaning, as well as by the development of organelles during metamorphosis, including stomach formation. A good survival rate following the larvae's weaning off live feed was linked to the early and unique development of digestive enzyme activities (Cara et al., 2003).

The Red Porgy (Pagrus pagrus)

Activities of trypsin and chymotrypsin were initially observed on day 3, increased marginally until day 25, and then began to decrease. On day 28, pepsin began to develop in the stomach and peaked on day 30. On days two and four, lipase and amylase were found, exhibiting comparable early trends, with lipase activity declining by 30 DAH. Metamorphic processes like stomach development and food changes were associated with these enzyme alterations. The developmental profile of *Pagrus pagrus* was similar to that of other Sparidae species (Süzer et al., 2007b).

Redbanded Seabream (Pagrus auriga)

In southern Spain, this fish is highly valued. During the course of larval development, trypsin activity progressively increased until it stabilized at about 40 UF/individual in larvae older than 25 days after hatching (DAH). Although chymotrypsin's initial activity was faster in larvae up to 10 DAH, it demonstrated comparable activity levels in older larvae. Only fish older than 30 DAH showed considerable acid protease activity. During larval development, amylase activity also rose, albeit considerably less than that of proteases. From the start of the first feeding until 40 DAH, esterase activity quadrupled, peaking at about 100 UF/individual (Moyano et al., 2005).

Blackspot Seabream (Pagellus bogaraveo)

This species, with potential for European aquaculture diversification, still lacks comprehensive nutritional data. Amylase activity significantly decreased during development, reaching a level 2.7 times lower at 11 DAH than at 7

DAH, and remained stable between days 45 and 55. Trypsin activity was steady until day 21, possibly reflecting feeding patterns. Lipase activity showed a notable increase in later stages. Among all digestive enzymes, lipase and leucine-alanine peptidase showed the most significant increases between days 45 and 55. These findings link enzyme activity closely with organogenesis and shifts in dietary sources during development (Ribeiro et al., 2008).

Red Drum (Sciaenops ocellatus)

Trypsin, amylase, and lipase enzyme ontogenetic development in *Sciaenops ocellatus* larvae showed that their activity started as soon as the mouth opened, peaked on day three, and then progressively decreased over the next few days. Additionally, it was discovered that larvae fed live prey had lower digestive enzyme activity than those fed microparticulate diets (Lazo et al., 2000).

Meagre (Argyrosomus regius)

The larvae of *Argyrosomus regius* had a well-developed exocrine pancreas at the start of exogenous feeding, according to histological and enzymatic investigations. They also produced vital pancreatic enzymes, including as lipase and alkaline proteases, which were activated by bile salts. These enzymes were shown to play a central role in food digestion. The major shift in enzyme profiles occurred between 20 and 25 days after hatching (DAH). This period coincided with yolk sac resorption and a complete transition to exogenous feeding. Pepsin activity, an indicator of acidic digestion, was not detected until day 31. The onset of notochord flexion and a progressive decline in alkaline protease and leucine-alanine peptidase activity signalled a shift in the digestive modality from primarily alkaline to the initiation of gastric digestion.

Importantly, pepsin activity appeared only after gastric glands became morphologically visible, cautioning against relying solely on histological indicators for determining digestive capacity. Morphology alone may not reflect functional readiness. The functional development of the digestive system based on alkaline and acidic protease activities is a well-conserved process, primarily driven by body size, rather than larval age or environmental conditions. Therefore, it is recommended to consider morphometric and developmental indicators (e.g., length, stage) alongside chronological age (DAH) when comparing larvae across different studies (Solovyev et al., 2016).

Recent studies on flatfish have increasingly focused on enzyme activity, particularly in alternative species.

American Plaice (*Pseudopleuronectes americanus*) & Yellowtail (*Seriola* spp.)

Activities of alkaline phosphatase, dipeptidyl peptidase IV, aminopeptidase N, and esterase were seen in larvae of *Pseudopleuronectes americanus* and *Seriola sp.* as early as the third day after hatching, and they increased in tandem with morphological development. Furthermore, under starving conditions, yellowtail larvae showed a decrease in aminopeptidase M and esterase activities, but starved winter flounder larvae showed no enzyme activity. (Baglole et al., 1998).

Senegal Sole (Solea senegalensis)

Marked changes in pancreatic and intestinal enzyme activities occurred at the early larval phase and the end of metamorphosis. Acid proteases accounted for 10% of total protease activity at day 9, increasing to 75% by day 33. Lipase peaked between days 6 and 10 and again post-metamorphosis, likely reflecting lipid utilisation. Alkaline phosphatase decreased between days 5 and 20, then sharply increased due to enterocyte development in the intestinal lining (Martinez et al., 1999).

Turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*)

Trypsin peaked at 17 DAH and declined by day 31. Amylase emerged by day 4, peaked at day 19, and declined by day 39. This suggests that molecular components are destabilized to a low level in formulated diets. Pepsin appeared on day 9, increased until day 34, then stabilized. Enzymes associated with the brush border membrane (BBM) such as leucine-alanine peptidase, alkaline phosphatase, and leucine aminopeptidase N were present in newly hatched larvae. BBM enzymes increased markedly until day 23, dropped by day 50, then gradually rose again. By day 38, BBM activity accounted for 81% of total enzyme activity, indicating gut maturation (Tong et al., 2012).

4. Conclusion

Understanding the ontogeny of digestive enzyme activity and its day-to-day variations is critical for enhancing larval quality and improving survival rates in larval rearing. One of the biggest challenges in larval production is the complexity and cost of live feed production. This has driven producers toward using microparticulate diets, which are more scalable and cost-effective. The timing of microparticulate feed introduction must align with the developmental stage of digestive enzyme systems. Introducing artificial diets too early may

disrupt enzyme maturation, while being too late may limit growth potential. Feeding strategies must be species-specific, reflecting the natural dietary habits and digestive physiology of each fish. Accurate understanding of enzyme activity profiles allows for the development of scientifically validated and efficient feeding protocols, tailored through biotechnological tools. Thus, the integration of enzymology into aquaculture practices contributes significantly to more sustainable, scientifically grounded, and high-quality fish production systems.

References

- Baglole, C.J., Goff, G.P., & Wright, G.M. (1998). Distribution and ontogeny of digestive enzymes in larval yellowtail and winter flounder. Journal of Fish Biology, 53, 767-784.
- Boglione, C., Costa, C., Di Dato, P., Ferzini, G., Scardi, M., & Cataudella, S. (2003). Skeletal quality assessment of reared and wild sharpsnout sea bream and Pandora juveniles. Aquaculture, 227, 373-394.
- Cahu, C.L., & Zambonino Infante, J.L. (1994). Early weaning of sea bass (Dicentrarchus labrax) larvae with a compound diet: effect on digestive enzymes. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, 109A, 213-222.
- Cara, J. B., Moyano, F. J., Cárdenas, S., Fernández-Díaz, C., & Yúfera, M. (2003). Assessment of digestive enzyme activities during larval development of white bream. Journal of Fish Biology, 63(1), 48-58.
- Caruso, G., Genovese, L., Micale, V., Spedicato, M. T., & Mancuso, M. (2001). Preliminary investigation of the digestive enzymes in Pagellus erythrinus (Linneo 1758) larvae.
- Diaz, M., Moyano, F.J., Garcia-Carreno, F.L., Alarcon, F.J., & Sarasquete, M.C. (1997). Substrate SDS-PAGE determination of protease activity through larval development in sea bream. Aquaculture International, 5, 461–471.
- Dinçkaya, E. (1997b). Enzimolojiye Genel Bakıs. Enzimoloji Lisansüstü Yaz Okulu 1997 (Editör Azmi Telefoncu), s:1-15.
- FAO. (2022). The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2022 Towards Blue Transformation. Rome, Italy: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Department.
- Gisbert, E., Giménez, G., Fernández, I., Kotzamanis, Y., & Estévez, A. (2009). Development of digestive enzymes in common dentex Dentex dentex during early ontogeny. Aquaculture, 287(3–4), 381–387.
- Guillen, J., Asche, F., Carvalho, N., Polanco, J.M.F., Llorente, I., Nielsen, R., Nielsen, M., & Villasante, S. (2019). Aquaculture subsidies in the European Union: Evolution, impact and future potential for growth. Marine Policy, 104, 19–28. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2019.02.045
- Gözükara, E.M. (1997). Biyokimya 2. Nobel Tıp Kitabevi, İstanbul.
- Hilborn, R., Amoroso, R. O., Anderson, C. M., Baum, J. K., Branch, T. A., Costello, C., et al. (2020). Effective fisheries management instrumental in improving fish stock status. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 117, 2218–2224. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1909726116

- Karlson, P. (1992). Biyokimya. Arkadas Tıp Kitapları Seri No: 7. Çeviren: Prof. Dr. Azmi Telefoncu, İstanbul.
- Lazo, J.P., Holt, G.J., & Arnold, C.R. (2000). Ontogeny of pancreatic enzymes in larval red drum Sciaenops ocellatus. Aquaculture Nutrition, 6, 183–192.
- Marangos, C. (1995). Larviculture of the sheep shead bream, Puntazzo puntazzo (Gmelin 1789)(Pisces sparidae). CIHEAM-Options Mediterraneennes Vega Sagro Aquaculture LTD 296, ST. Andrews Str, Limassol, Cyprus.
- Martinez, I., Moyano, F.J., Fernández-Diaz, C., & Yúfera, M. (1999). Digestive enzyme activity during larval development of the Senegal sole (Solea senegalensis). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 21, 317–323.
- Moyano, F. J., Barros, A. M., Prieto, A., Cañavate, J. P., & Cárdenas, S. (2005). Ontogeny of digestive enzymes in redbanded sea bream, Pagrus auriga (Pisces: Sparidae), larvae.
- Moyano, F. J., Diaz, M., Alarcon, F. J., & Sarasquete, M. C. (1996). Characterisation of digestive enzyme activity during larval development of gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata). Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 15, 121–130.
- Papandroulakis, N., Kentouri, M., Maingot, E., & Divanach, P. (2004). Mesocosm: a reliable technology for larval rearing of Diplodus puntazzo and Diplodus sargus sargus. Aquaculture International, 12, 345–355.
- Ribeiro, L., Couto, A., Olmedo, M., Álvarez-Blázquez, B., Linares, F., & Valente, L. M. (2008). Digestive enzyme activity at different developmental stages of blackspot seabream, Pagellus bogaraveo (Brunnich 1768). Aquaculture Research, 39(4), 339–346.
- Solovyev, M. M., Campoverde, C., Öztürk, S., Moreira, C., Diaz, M., Moyano, F. J., ... & Gisbert, E. (2016). Morphological and functional description of the development of the digestive system in meagre (Argyrosomus regius): An integrative approach. Aquaculture, 464, 381–391.
- Sterchi, E. E., & Stöcker, W. (1999). Proteolytic Enzymes Tools and Targets. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Suzer, C., Aktülün, S., Çoban, D., Kamacı, H. O., Saka, Ş., Fırat, K., & Alpbaz, A. (2007a). Digestive enzyme activities in larvae of sharpsnout seabream (Diplodus puntazzo). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology, 148(2), 470–477.
- Suzer, C., Fırat, K., & Saka, S. (2006). Ontogenic development of the digestive enzymes in common pandora, Pagellus erythrinus, L. larvae. Aquaculture Research, 37, 1565–1571.

- Suzer, C., Kamacı, H. O., Çoban, D., Saka, Ş., Fırat, K., Özkara, B., & Özkara, A. (2007b). Digestive enzyme activity of the red porgy (Pagrus pagrus, L.) during larval development under culture conditions. Aquaculture Research, 38(16), 1778–1785.
- Tekman, S., & Öner, N. (1994). Genel Biyokimya Dersleri. İstanbul Üniversitesi Yayınları No:3773, Eczacılık Fakültesi No:67, İstanbul.
- Tong, X. H., Xu, S. H., Liu, Q. H., Li, J., Xiao, Z. Z., & Ma, D. Y. (2012). Digestive enzyme activities of turbot (Scophthalmus maximus L.) during early developmental stages under culture condition. Fish Physiology and Biochemistry, 38(3), 715–724.
- Trevor Palmer, B.A. (1985). Understanding Enzymes (2nd ed.). Ellis Horwood Limited.
- Valente, L. M. P., Moutou, K. A., Conceição, L. E. C., Engrola, S., Fernandes, J. M. O., & Johnston, I. A. (2013). What determines growth potential and juvenile quality of farmed fish species? Reviews in Aquaculture, 5. https://doi.org/10.1111/raq.12020
- Zambonino Infante, J.L., & Cahu, C.L. (2001). Ontogeny of the gastrointestinal tract of marine fish larvae. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C, 130C, 477–487.

Geçmişten Günümüze Bafa Gölü ve Çevre Sorunları

Murat YABANLI¹, Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA²

Tarih boyunca insanoğlu su ve gıda kaynaklarına kolay erişim, savunma gibi nedenlerle sulak alanlara yakın alanlara yerleşmeyi tercih etmişlerdir. Arkeolojik bulgulara göre Neolitik dönem yerleşim yerlerinin çoğunluğu sulak alanlara yakın konumdadır (Mitsch ve Gosselink, 2015).

Türkiye'nin de taraf olduğu 1971 yılında kabul edilen "sulak alanların korunması sözleşmesi" olarak da bilinen Ramsar Sözleşmesi'ne göre sulak alanlar, doğal ya da yapay, devamlı ya da geçici, suları durgun ya da akıntılı, tatlı, acı ya da tuzlu; denizlerin gelgit hareketinin çekilme devresinde derinliği altı metreyi geçmeyen sular ile bataklık, sazlık ve turbalık alanlar şeklinde tanımlanmaktadır.

Dünyadaki türlerin neredeyse %40'ını barındıran sulak alanlar, doğanın doğal su filtreleri/böbrekleri olarak işlev gören hayati ekosistemlerdir. Zengin biyolojik çeşitliliği ile sulak alanlar, karbon yutakları olarak iklim değişikliğiyle mücadelede olumlu katkılar sunması, su kalitesini iyileştirmesi, faydalanıcılarına ekonomik ve sosyal refah sağlaması gibi geniş bir yelpazede önemli ekosistem hizmetleri sunmaktadır (Kundu vd., 2024, Mitsch vd., 2015).

Bafa Gölü

Çamiçi Gölü olarak da bilinen Bafa Gölü, önceleri Ege Denizi'nin bir koyu iken zamanla Büyük Menderes Nehri'nin taşıdığı alüvyonlarla denizle olan bağlantısı kesilerek doğal bir set gölü haline dönüşmüştür. Türkiye'nin Güney Batısında, Büyük Menderes Deltası'nın Güney Doğusunda, Miletus antik kentinin yaklaşık 10 km doğusunda, Söke-Milas karayolunun doğusunda yer alan göl, Aydın ve Muğla il sınırları içerisindedir (şekil 1). A sınıfı sulak alan kategorisine giren Gölün yüzey alanı yaklaşık 67 km², denizden yüksekliği 10

¹ Prof. Dr. Murat YABANLI, Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Fakültesi, Temel Bilimler Bölümü, Muğla. myabanli@gmail.com ORCID No: 0000-0002-9615-2222

² Doç. Dr. Saniye TÜRK ÇULHA, İzmir Katip Çelebi Üniversitesi, Su Ürünleri Fakültesi, Temel Bilimler Bölümü, İzmir. trksanye@gmail.com ORCID No: 0000-0003-0380-0858

m ve maksimum derinliği 25 metreye kadar ulaşmaktadır. Büyük ölçüde Büyük Menderes Nehri ile beslenen Göle yağışın bol olduğu zamanlarda Beşparmak Dağları'ndan dökülen küçük derelerle de su taşınımı olmaktadır. 1989 yılında doğal sit alanı olan göl, 1994 yılında ulusal tabiat parkı ilan edilmiş olup uluslararası önemli kuş alanları listesine dahildir. Tipik Akdeniz ikliminin hakim olduğu Bafa Gölü ve çevresinde kış mevsimi ılıman ve yağışlı, yaz mevsimi ise kurak ve sıcak geçmektedir (Cirik ve Cirik, 1995; Davraz ve Yıldız, 2023; Knipping vd., 2008; Müllenhoff vd., 2004; Sarı vd., 1999; Senyürek vd., 2006).



Şekil 1. Bafa Gölü (Google Earth'ten).

Bafa Gölü Havzasında Biyoçeşitlilik

Büyük Menderes Havzası içerisinde yer alan Bafa Gölü Havzası zengin bir biyoçeşitliliğe sahiptir.

Bafa Gölü Havzası Faunası

2012 yılında Bafa Gölü'nden toplanan makrobentik omurgasız örneklerinin incelendiği araştırmada en baskın grubun %39 baskınlıkla Bivalvia (34300 birey) olduğu, bu grubu %32 baskınlıkla Gastropoda (28858 birey), %17 baskınlıkla Polychaeta (14925 birey) ve %8 baskınlıkla Chironomidae (6941 birey) üyelerin takip ettiği ortaya konulmuştur (Hepsöğütlü, 2012). Bafa Gölü'nde makrobentik omurgasızların belirlendiği bir diğer çalışmada Polycheata sınıfı üyesi iki tür (Nereis diversicolor ve Ficopomatus enigmaticus) Bivalvia sınıfından iki tür (Cerastordema edule ve Mytilaster marioni), Gastropoda sınıfından üç tür (Bithynia tentaculata, Potamopgyrus antipodarum ve Ecrobia ventrosa), Crustacea alt şubesinden beş tür (Gammarus sp.,

Gammarus aequicauda, Palaemonetes antennarius, Sphaeroma serratum ve Balanus sp.), Arachnida sınıfından bir tür (Argyroneta aquatica) ve Insecta sınıfından dört tür (Platycnemis sp., Pyrrhosoma sp., Hydrocahara sp. ve Chironomus sp.) bulunmuştur (Akzıypak, 2015).

2001 yılında yapılan bir arastırmada Bafa Gölü'nde 20 balık türünün varlığı saptanmıştır. Bu türler, Anguilla anguilla, Cyprinus carpio, Acanthobrama mirabilis (Endemik), Chondrostoma meandrense, Barbus capito pectoralis, Silurus glanis, Syngnathus abaster, Aphanius fasciatus, Gambusia holbrooki, Atherina boyeri, Dicentrarchus labrax, Diplodus sargus, Lisa ramada, Mugil cephalus, Chelon labrosus, Salaria pavo, S. fluviatilis, Gobius niger, Knipowitschia caucasica ve Pomatoschistus marmoratus türleridir (Kuru vd., 2001). Bu türlerden sivrisinek balığı (Gambusia holbrooki) sonradan göle bırakılmıştır. 2015 yılında yapılan bir diğer çalışmada Gölde yaşamını süren 15 balık türü belirlenmiştir (Demir, 2015). Bu türler Anguilla anguilla, Aphanius fasciatus, Atherina boyeri, Carassius gibelio, Chondrostomata meandrense, Chelon labrosus, Cyprinus carpio, Dicentrarchus labrax, Gambusia affinis, Knipowitschia caucasica, Lepomis gibbosus, Liza ramada, Mugil cephalus, Sparus aurata ve Sygnathus abester türleridir. 2001 ve 2015 yıllarındaki iki çalışma karşılaştırıldığında endemik bir tür olan Acanthobrama mirabilis ile Barbus capito pectoralis, Silurus glanis, Diplodus sargus, Salaria pavo, S. fluviatilis, Gobius niger ve Pomatoschistus marmoratus türlerinin 2015 yılında yapılan çalışmada tespit edilmediği, Gambusia holbrooki türü yerine G. affinis türünün belirlendiği ve 2001 yılındaki çalışmadan farklı olarak da *Lepomis* gibbosus ile Sparus aurata türlerinin gölde saptandığı sonucu çıkarılabilir.

Göl ve çevresinde yapılan kuş gözlemlerinde 13 türün (mahmuzlu kız kuşu – Vanellus spinosus, bataklık kırlangıcı - Glareola pratincola, ak kuyruklu kartal - Haliaeetus albicilla, küçük batağan - Tachybaptus ruficollis, bahri - Podiceps cristatus, kara boyunlu batağan - Podiceps nigricollis, karabatak - Phalacrocorax carbo, küçük karabatak Phalacrocorax pygmeus, tepeli pelikan - Pelecanus crispus, boz ördek - Anas strepera, elmabaş patka - Aythya ferina, sakarmeke - Fulica atra, su kuşu) üreme veya kışlama amacıyla alanı ziyaret ettiği belirlenmiştir (Kılıç ve Eken, 2004). 2011 Temmuz ve 2012 Haziran ayları arasını kapsayan Atalay (2012) tarafından gerçekleştirilen bir araştırmada barınma, beslenme ve üreme amacıyla Bafa Gölü'nü tercih eden 64'ü su kuşu, 12'si yırtıcı kuş ve 66'sı ötücü kuş olmak üzere toplam 142 kuş türü gözlemlenmiştir. Bu 142 kuş türünden alanda üreyen bazı kuş türleri, küçük batağan - Tachybaptus ruficollis, bahri - Podiceps cristatus, karaboyunlu batağan - Podiceps nigricollis, karabatak - Phalacrocorax carbo, küçük balaban

- Ixobrychus minutus, alaca balıkçık - Ardeola ralloides, sığır balıkçılı - Bubulcus ibis, küçük ak balıkçıl - Egretta garzetta, gri balıkçıl - Ardea cinerea, erguvani balıkçıl - Ardea purpurea, leylek - Ciconia ciconia, angıt - Tadorna ferruginea, kerkenez - Falco tinnunculus, kınalı keklik - Alectoris chukar, su tavuğu - Gallinula chloropus, sakar meke - Fulica atra, uzunbacak - Himantopus himantopus, sumru - Sterna hirundo, kumru - Streptopelia decaocto, üveyik - Streptopelia turtur, tepeli guguk - Clamator glandarius, arıkuşu - Merops apiaster, ibibik - Upupa epops, karatavuk - Turdus merula olup tam tür listesi Atalay (2012)'de verilmiştir.

Bafa Gölü ve yakınındaki İlbir Dağı'nın herpetofaunası Karakulak (1998) tarafından incelenmiş ve Anura takımından dört kuyruksuz kurbağa türü (*Bufo bufo, Bufo viridis, Hyla arborea* ve *Rana ridibunda*), Testudines takımından iki kaplumbağa türü (çizgili kaplumbağa - *Mauremys caspica* ve mahmuzlu Akdeniz kaplumbağası - *Testudo graeca*), Squamata takımından on kertenkele ve keler türü (*Cyrtopodion kotschyi, Hemidactylus turcicus, Laudakia stellio, Ophisaurus apodus, Lacerta danfordi, Lacerta trilineata, Ophisops elegans, Ablepharus kitaibeli, Mabuya aurata ve Blanus strauchi*) ile yılanları kapsayan Ophidia alt takımından on yılan türü (*Typhlops vermicularis, Eryx jaculus, Coluber jugularis, Coluber najadum, Eirenis modestus, Elaphe quatuorlineata, Natrix natrix, Natrix tessellata, Telescopus fallax ve Vipera xanthina*) belirlenmiştir.

Ayrıca, göl çevresinde vaşak, çakal, tilki, ayı, kaya sansarı, porsuk, oklu kirpi türlerini de kapsayan doğal bir yaşam söz konusudur (Tomay, 2020).

Bafa Gölü Havzası Florası

Havzadaki Beşparmak Dağları'nda Pinus brutia (kızılçam) türü geniş bir alanda yayılış göstermektedir. İklim şartlarının uygun olduğu bazı bölgelerde Pinus pinea (fistik çamı) ormanları bulunmaktadır. Dağın zirvesine doğru ise Pinus nigra (karaçam) ile Juniperus oxycedrus (katran ardıcı) türleri gözlenmektedir. Makilik alanlarda Olea europaea (zeytin) ve meşe türleri (Ouercus coccifera, O. pubescens ve O. cerris) bulunmaktadır. Kandak vadisinde sığla ağacı (Liquidamber orientalis) toplulukları yer almaktadır. Bafa Gölü'nün cevresinde bazı laden türleri (Cistus creticus ve C. salvifolius), kekik türleri (Thymus spp.). karabas (Lavandula stoechas). (Sarcopoterium spinosum) ve pürene (Erica manipuliflora) rastlanılmaktadır. Makilik, garig ve ormanlık alanlarda çeşitli otsu, çiçekli/kokulu ruderal ve geofit bitkiler yaşamaktadır. Dere kenarlarında Nerius oleander (zakkum), Populus alba (kavak), Salix alba (söğüt), Platanus orientalis (çınar), Vitex agnus-castus (hayıt), Alnus glutinosa (kızılağaç) gibi türler görülmektedir (Ürker, 2015). Bafa Gölü'nün çevresinde dikenli saz (*Juncus acutus*) ve kamış (*Phragmites australis*) bitkilerine de rastlanılmaktadır (Sel, 2018).

Ayrıca bir yeni kırmızı alg türü olan *Polysiphonia sukatarii* sp. nov. ile kırmızı alg *Lophosiphonia obscura* türü 2021 yılında kayıtlara geçmiştir (Diaz-Tapia vd., 2021).

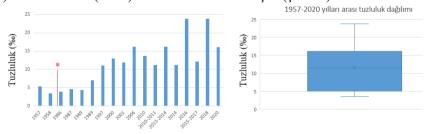
Bafa Gölü'nün Çevre Sorunları

Günümüzde tüm su kütleleri gibi göller de evsel, tarımsal ve endüstriyel atıkların baskısı altındadırlar. Özellikle sulak alanların kurumaya başladığı son yıllarda mevcut sucul ekosistemlerin korunması doğal yaşamın sürdürülebilirliği için kritik derecede önemlidir.

Tuzluluk Yönünden Durum

Bafa Gölü su kolonundaki artan tuzluluğa ilk defa dikkat çeken Sarı vd. (1999) olmuştur. Araştırıcılar göldeki tuzluluğun ‰6 seviyesinden iki kattan fazla artışla ‰13'lere kadar yükseldiğine dikkat çekmişlerdir. Bu durumun göldeki yaşamı etkilediğini stenohalin balık türlerin ekosistemden uzaklaştığı, *Gobius niger* ve *Sygnathus abester* gibi örihalin türlerin göl ekosistemine dahil olduğunu belirtmişlerdir.

Gölde yapılan çalışmalar incelendiğinde tuzluluktaki değişim çok net bir şekilde görülmektedir. Balık ve Ustaoğlu (1989) tarafından yayınlanan bir çalışmada tuzluluğun %4,2-4,5 aralığında olduğu kayda geçmektedir. Daha sonra yapılan çalışmalarda en yüksek tuzluluk miktarı %23,8 ile Kızılkaya vd. (2016) ile Kurtul vd. (2023) tarafından belirlenmistir (sekil 2).



Şekil 2. Bafa Gölü'ndeki yıllara göre tuzluluk değişimleri (Kaynaklar: Turgutcan, 1957, Artüz, 1958, Sarı, 1988, Balık ve Ustaoğlu, 1989, Cirik vd., 1989, Sarı vd., 1999, Sarı vd., 2001, Öztürk vd., 2002, Altınsaçlı, 2014, Demir, 2007, Yabanlı vd., 2011, Koçak vd., 2017, Hepsöğütlü, 2012, Yılgör, 2012, Sasi vd., 2017, Kızılkaya vd., 2016, Yozukmaz, 2017, Sukatar vd., 2021a, Kurtul vd., 2023, Tomay, 2020, *1985 yılında sedde yapılmıştır.).

Gölün tuzluluğunun %4'lü seviyelerinden %20'li seviyelerine dramatik artışın temel nedenleri incelendiğinde ilk olarak karşımıza 1985 yılında Devlet Su İşleri tarafından göl ile Büyük Menderes Nehri arasına yapılan 6 metre yüksekliğinde ve 6 km uzunluğunda sedde çıkmaktadır (şekil 3). Bu seddeden sonra göle tatlı su girişi azalmış ve gölün su seviyesi azalmıştır (Tosunoğlu vd., 2015, Çoban ve Göktuğ, 2023).



Şekil 3. Bafa Gölü ile Büyük Menderes Nehri arasındaki sedde (Tosunoğlu vd., 2015).

Ayrıca Bafa Gölü kıyısında yerleşik olan yavru balık yetiştirme tesislerinin atık sularının da tuzluluk oranı (39.000 mmhos cm⁻¹) göle göre yüksektir (Koç, 2008).

Yağışlardaki azalma ile buharlaşmadaki artış gölün tuzluluk seviyesindeki artışın bir başka nedenidir. Koç ve İrdem (2007)'e göre ülke genelinde normal ve orta şiddetli yağışlarda bir azalma eğilimi görülmektedir. Türkiye, küresel ısınmadan etkilenen riskli coğrafik bölgelerdendir (Koç ve İrdem, 2007). <u>Bu nedenle mevcut su kaynaklarımızın korunması yönünde adımlar atılması zorunludur</u>. Bafa Gölü'nün su yüzey alanının incelendiği bir çalışmada, 2015-2022 yılları arasında, gölün su alanında kayda değer bir değişikliğin olmadığı belirtilmektedir (Atiz vd., 2023). Ancak, Wang vd. (2018)'e göre bu yüzyılın sonunda yani 2100 yılında, küresel ortalama yıllık göl buharlaşmasının %16 oranında artması öngörülmektedir.

Şekil 4'de Bafa Gölü Kapıkırı mevkiinde su çekilmesi nedeni ile karaya oturmuş bir kayık görülmektedir.



Şekil 4. Bafa Gölü Kapıkırı mevkii (orijinal).

Alg Patlaması Sorunu

Ötrofikasyon sucul ekosistemlerin dışardan gelen azot ve fosfor gibi besin maddelerince zenginleşmesi süreci olarak tanımlanmaktadır. Mavi-yeşil ve/veya yeşil alglerin çoğalmasıyla karakterize edilen ötrofikasyon, göllerdeki fiziksel, biyolojik ve kimyasal süreçleri etkileyen başlıca çevre sorunları arasında yer almaktadır. Nutrientlerin artması ile birlikte sucul ekosistemde aşırı alg ve sucul makrofit büyümesi gözlenir (O'Sullivan, 1994, Smol, 2009, Singh ve Rao, 2024, Kacikoc vd., 2025). Artan algal büyümeye bağlı askıda katı madde miktarındaki artış ile birlikte suyun berraklığı azalmakta ve rengi değişmektedir. Ölen organizmalar dipte birikmesiyle organik madde ayrışasına bağlı çözünmüş oksijen seviyesi azalmakta, karbondioksit konsantrasyonu artmakta ve hidrojen sülfür ortaya çıkmaktadır (Chislock vd., 2013, Dorgham, 2013). Ötrofikasyon doğal bir süreç olsa da domestik atıklar, gıda işleme atıkları, azot ve fosfor içerikli gübreler gibi antropojenik etkiler bu süreci hızlandırmaktadır.

Göl su kolonunda ışık geçirgenliğinin azalması, koku ve renk bozulması, çözünmüş oksijen seviyesinin düşmesi, bazı sucul organizmaların ölümü, biyoçeşitlilik kaybı ötrofikasyonun ekolojik etkileri arasındadır (Khan ve Ansari, 2005).

Bafa Gölü'nde de uzun yıllardır ötrofikasyon sorunu yaşanmakta ve buna bağlı sucul organizma ölümleri görülmektedir. 1996 yılında gümüş balığı ve deniz iğnesi ölümlerinin, 2006 yılında ise gümüş balığı, yılan balığı, deniz iğnesi ve karides ölümlerinin gözlemlendiği, gölde rahatsız edici kötü koku ile

su yüzeyinde film tabakası varlığı raporlanmıştır (Yabanlı vd., 2011, Şaşı ve Yabanlı, 2015). Yilmaz ve Koç (2014) 2009-2010 yılları dahilinde bir yıllık araştırmalarında gölde plankton büyümesinin çok yüksek olduğunu ifade etmişlerdir. 2010 yılında Bafa Gölü suyunda algal patlamaya neden olan ve hepatotoksik peptit nodularin üreten bir Cyanobacter türü olan *Nodularia spumigena* belirlenmiştir (Kızılkaya vd., 2016). 2010-2011 yıllarını kapsayan periyotta Gölün batı kısmının toplam <u>fosfor yönünden hipertrofik</u> olduğu yapılan bir araştırma ile saptanmıştır (Kocak vd., 2017). Gölde yapılan, 2015-2017 yılları arasını kapsayan bir diğer çalışmada da Carlson Trofik Durum indeksi yönünden elde edilen toplam <u>fosfor değerlerine (1.04-1.92 mg/L) göre hipertrofik durum</u> tespit edilmiş olup seki diski derinliği verilerine (0,50-3,60 m) göre ötrofik durum, klorofil a sonuçlarına (6,00-82,8 μg/L) göre de mezotrofikten hipertrofik duruma kadar değişen trofik statü belirlenmiştir (Sukatar vd., 2021b).

Büyük Menderes Nehri'nden Bafa Gölü'ne yaklaşık 64 ton/yıl TN ile 6,5 ton/yıl TP taşınmaktadır (Kacikoc vd., 2025). Bu da alg patlaması için uygun zemini oluşturmaktadır.

Bafa Gölü'ndeki alg patlamaları ile ilgili görseller (şekil 5-6) ile Serçin'de balıkçı tekneleri civarında akuatik makrofit yoğunluğu (şekil 7) görülmektedir.



Şekil 5. Bafa Gölü Kapıkırı mevkiinde göl yüzeyinde alg topluluklarının oluşturduğu film tabakası (orijinal).



Şekil 6. Bafa Gölü Çayı üzerindeki regülatör civarında suda alg patlaması (orijinal).



Şekil 7. Bafa Gölü Serçin mevkiinde akuatik makrofitler (orijinal).

Sediment Kirliliğinin Değerlendirmesi

Yilgör vd. (2012), 2010 yılında Bafa Gölü'nden aldıkları yüzey sedimentlerinde belirledikleri elementleri konsantrasyonlarına göre Fe > Mn > Ni > Cr > Zn > Cu > Pb > Hg şeklinde sıralamışlardır. Araştırıcılar, zenginleşme faktörü (EF) sonuçlarına göre Pb, Zn ve Hg yönünden insan kaynaklı kirlilik, kontaminasyon faktörü (CF) açısından Hg için orta-yüksek kontaminasyon ve jeo-birikim indeksine (Igeo) göre de Hg yönünden hafif kirlenmenin olduğunu ortaya koymuşlardır. 2010-2011 yılları arası yapılan bir çalışmada 4 örnekleme döneminde toplanan sedimentlerde belirlenen ağır metal

konsantrasyon sıralaması Cr > Pb > Zn > Cu > Cd > Hg şeklindedir (Aydin-Onen vd., 2015). 2012 yılında örneklenen sediment örneklerinde Ni seviyesi, etki aralığı medyan sınırının üzerinde tespit edilmiş olup sedimentte Ni birikiminin su kalitesini olumsuz etkilevebileceği bildirilmektedir (Manay vd., 2016). 2013-2014 yıllarında yapılan bir baska arastırmada, 12 aylık sediment örneklemesi yapılmıştır. Araştırıcılar, elementlerin konsantrasyonlarına göre sıralanmasını Fe > Al > Mn > Ni > Cr > Zn > Pb > Co > Cd şeklinde bulmuş olup EF değerlendirmesinde gölün Al ve Pb birikimi yönünden risk altında, CF yönünden gölün ağır metal kirliliği açısından baskı altında, kirlilik yük indeksi (PLI) verilerine göre kirlilik tehlikesi etkisinde olduğu belirlenmiştir. Aynı çalışmada potansiyel ekolojik risk değerlendirmesi (PERI) hesaplamalarına göre bazı istasyonlarda orta derecede ağır metal kirliliği riskinin varlığı rapor edilmistir (Yozukmaz ve Yabanlı, 2023). 2015 yılında 5 istasyondan sediment örneklerinin ağır metaller yönünden incelendiği bir çalışmada bir istasyonda Cr ve Ni konsantrasyonlarının limit değerleri aştığı ifade edilmiştir (Sel, 2018). 2015-2016 yılları içerisinde, Bafa Gölü'nden elde edilen sığ sediment örneklerinde ağır metallerin durumu arastırılmıs konsantrasyonlarına göre ağır metallerin Fe > Mn > Ni > Cr > Zn > Cu > Co > Pb > Cd şeklinde sıralandığı kaydedilmiştir. Aynı çalışmada Cr, Cu ve Ni elementleri yönünden Bafa Gölü ekosisteminin tehdit altında olduğunun altı çizilmiştir (Algül ve Beyhan, 2020).

Yapılan bir çalışmada 1960'lı yıllarda Büyük Menderes Nehri etrafında sanayileşmenin artmasının ve tarımsal değişimin etkilerinin Göl sedimentinde ağır metal birikimine yansıdığı belirtilmektedir (Manav, 2023).

Bafa Gölü sedimentinde pestisit ve poliklorlu bifenil (PCB) varlığı yönünden yapılan araştırmada, göl yaşamını ters yönde etkilemeyecek derecede düşük konsantrasyonlarda dikloro-difenil-trikloroetan (DDT) türevlerinin varlığı saptanmış, toplam PCB yönünden ise göl kıyısındaki endüstriyel tesisler civarında düşük değerli etki seviyesini geçen konsantrasyonlar belirlenmiş olup diğer istasyonlarda göl yaşamı için risk olmadığı ortaya konulmuştur (Pazı vd., 2013).

Fekal Koliform ve Fekal Streptekok Açısından Durum

Gölün su kolonunda yapılan yayınlanmış mikrobiyolojik çalışma sayısı oldukça sınırlıdır. Yaz mevsiminde 17 istasyondan alınan su örneklerinin incelendiği bir çalışmada üç istasyonda yüksek konsantrasyonlarda fekal koliform saptanmış olup bu durumun rekreasyonel amaçlı faaliyetlerde bulunanlar insanlar için fekal kontaminasyonlu su kaynaklı ishal, dizanteri, tifo

ve cilt, kulak, burun vb. enfeksiyonları yönünden risk oluşturduğu ifade edilmektedir (Kacar, 2015).

Biyolojik Örneklerde Kontaminantlar

Sel (2018) tarafından Göl kenarında yayılış gösteren *Juncus acutus* ile *Phragmites australis* bitkilerinin Cu, Cd, Mn ve Zn elementlerini etkili bir biçimde biyoakümüle ettiği saptanmıştır. Gölden elde edilen *Dicentrarchus labrax* (levrek) balıklarının kas dokularında belirlenen ağır metallerin (Al, Cr, Ni, Cu, As, Cd, Hg, Pb) ulusal ve uluslararası tüketimle ilgili sınır değerleri aşmadığı araştırıcılar tarafından belirtilmiştir (Yabanlı vd., 2013). Göldeki *Mugil cephalus* (kefal) balıklarında ağır metal (Cu, Zn, Fe, Cd, Pb) varlığının araştırıldığı bir araştırmada çalışılan kas dokusu örneklerinin %16'sının Cd yönünden, %68'inin de Pb yönünden limit değerlerin üzerinde olduğu bilgisi verilmiştir (Öner ve Metli, 2021). Bafa Gölü'nden yakalanan *Dicentrarchus labrax* (levrek), *Liza ramada* (kefal) ve *Anguilla anguilla* (yılan balığı) örneklerinde ağır metal (Zn, Cd, Pb) varlığı ile ilgili bir araştırma sonuçlarına göre tüketimle ilgili yasal değerlerin aşılmadığı ortaya konmuştur (Manav vd., 2016).

Bafa Gölü ile İlgili Öneriler

Gölde evsel, endüstrivel ve tarımsal kirleticiler vönünden belirlenecek kritik noktalarda periyodik izleme programı oluşturulması ve biyoçeşitliliğin takip edilmesi gerekmektedir. Bafa Gölü'ne ana su girişi Büyük Menderes Nehri aracılığı ile olmaktadır. Okur vd. (2011), Büyük Menderes Nehri'nde yüksek miktarda azot ve fosfor içerdiğini, desarj edilen evsel ve endüstriyel atıklarının zamanla ekosistem için kritik düzeye geleceğini ve acil önlem alınması gerektiği yönünde uyarılarda bulunmuştur. Yine Yilgör (2009) Büyük Menderes Nehri ve Deltasında ağır metal kirliliğinin başladığını ifade etmiştir. Dolayısıyla Büyük Menderes Nehri, Bafa Gölü gibi kirleticiler ve biyoçeşitlilik yönünden üniversitelerin de desteği alınarak sıkı bir şekilde takip edilmeli, 25.000 km²lik bir alana sahip olan Büyük Menderes Havzası'ndaki sanayi tesisleri ile belediyelerin arıtma tesislerinin faal ve etkili bir şekilde işletilmeleri sağlanmalı, tarım arazilerinde kontrollü gübre ve zirai ilaç kullanımı yönünden çiftçileri bilinçlendirici adımlar atılmalıdır. Gerek Bafa Gölü'nde gerekse de Büyük Menderes Nehri'nde kirletici ve biyolojik çeşitlilik programlarının sonuçları eş zamanlı olarak herkesin erişebileceği bir web portalında paylaşılmalıdır. Her üretim faaliyetinde atık ortaya çıkmaktadır. Oluşan atıkların kontrollü ve etkili bir biçimde doğaya karışmadan bertaraf edilmesi oldukça önemlidir. Büyük Menderes Havzasını kapsayan tüm paydaşları içeren topluluklara yönelik çevre kirliliğinin etkileri, çevre koruma, biyoçeşitliliğin önemi ile ilgili eğitimleri de kapsayan etkinlikler düzenlenmelidir. Bu etkinlikler geleneksel hale dönüştürülmelidir. Bafa Gölü'ndeki biyolojik zenginlikleri gösteren bilgilendirici panolar oluşturulup gölde halkın yoğun olduğu yerlere yerleştirilmelidir. Unutmamalıdır ki doğal kaynaklarımızın korunup daha iyi bir şekilde gelecek nesillere aktarılması hepimizin sorumluluğundadır.

KAYNAKLAR

- Akzıypak, Z. (2015). Bafa Gölü'nün makrobentik omurgasızlarının ve su kalitesinin belirlenmesi. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Algül, F., & Beyhan, M. (2020). Concentrations and sources of heavy metals in shallow sediments in Lake Bafa, Turkey. *Scientific Reports*, 10(1), 11782.
- Altınsaçlı, S. (2014). Species diversity and distribution of Ostracoda (Crustacea) in mesosaline Lake Bafa (Aegean region, Turkey). *Journal of Entomology and Zoology Studies*, 2(2), 16-32.
- Artüz, M.I. (1958). Bafa Gölünde Balıkçılık Araştırmaları. *Balık ve Balıkçılık*, 6(1), 2–9.
- Atalay, A. (2012). Bafa Gölü tabiat parkının ornitofaunasının ve bölgeyi etkileyen faktörlerin belirlenmesi. Aydın Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Atiz, Ö. F., Alkan, T., & Durduran, S. S. (2023). Google earth engine based spatio-temporal changes of bafa lake from 1984 to 2022. *International Journal of Environment and Geoinformatics*, 10(3), 116-123.
- Aydin-Onen, S., Kucuksezgin, F., Koçak, F., & Açik, S. (2015). Assessment of heavy metal contamination in Hediste diversicolor (OF Müller, 1776), Mugil cephalus (Linnaeus, 1758), and surface sediments of Bafa Lake (Eastern Aegean). *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 22(11), 8702-8718.
- Balık, S., & Ustaoğlu, M.R. (1989). Bioecological and economical investigation of Ulubat fish (Acanthobrama mirabilis Ladiges, 1960) in Lake Bafa. *Doğa TU Zooloji D*, 13(3),141-174.
- Chislock, M. F., Doster, E., Zitomer, R. A., & Wilson, A. E. (2013). Eutrophication: Causes, consequences, and controls in aquatic ecosystems. *Nature Education Knowledge*, 4(4): 10.
- Cirik, S. Cirik, Ş., & Metin, C. (1989). Bafa Gölü Planktonik Algleri ve Mevsimsel Değişimleri, Çevre Sempozyumu, 8-9 Haziran 1989, Adana, Turkey, 604-613.
- Cirik, S., & Cirik, Ş. (1995). *Limnoloji*. Ege Üniversitesi Su Ürünleri Fakültesi Yayınları No: 21, Bornova, İzmir.
- Çoban, G., & Göktuğ, T. H. (2023). Bafa Gölü Tabiat Parkı'nın ekoturizm potansiyeli açısından değerlendirilmesi. *ArtGRID-Journal of Architecture Engineering and Fine Arts*, 5(2), 194-215.

- Davraz, A., & Yıldız, Ş. (2023). Bafa Gölü havzası yüzey ve yeraltı sularının hidrojeokimyası ve kirliliği. *Mühendislik Bilimleri ve Tasarım Dergisi*, 11(1), 145-159.
- Demir, N. (2007). Changes in the phytoplankton community of a coastal, hyposaline lake in western Anatolia, Turkey. *Limnology*, 8, 337-342.
- Demir, H. (2015). Bafa Gölü'nün balık faunası ve bazı ekonomik türlerin biyoekolojik özelliklerinin incelenmesi. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Díaz-Tapia, P., Tüney-Kizilkaya, I., & Taşkin, E. (2022). Lophosiphonia obscura and Polysiphonia sukatarii sp. nov.(Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) from mesohaline Lake Bafa, Turkey. *Phycologia*, 61(3), 265-273.
- Dorgham, M.M. (2013). Effects of eutrophication. In *Eutrophication: Causes, Consequences and Control: Volume 2* (pp. 29-44). Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands.
- Hepsöğütlü, D. (2012). Bafa Gölü'nün makrobentik organizmaları ve bazı fizikokimyasal değişkenleri. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Kacar, A. (2015). Investigation of heavy metal-resistant sediment bacteria and some water quality parameters: a case study of Lake Bafa (Turkey). *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 9(3), 813-822.
- Kacikoc, M., Dadaser-Celik, F., & Beyhan, M. (2025). Modelling Hydrodynamics and Water Quality in a Brackish Water Lake Under Scarce Data Availability—A Case Study at the Bafa Lake, Türkiye. *Water, Air, & Soil Pollution, 236*(6), 1-29.
- Karakulak, S. (1998). *Bafa Gölü ve İlbir Dağı (Muğla) herpetofaunasının araştırılması*. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Khan, F. A., & Ansari, A. A. (2005). Eutrophication: An ecological vision. *The Botanical Review*, 71(4), 449–482.
- Kılıç, D. T., & Eken, G. (2004). *Türkiye'nin önemli kuş alanları*. Doğa Derneği, 227 s., Ankara.
- Kızılkaya, I. T., Demirel, Z., Kesici, K., Kesici, E., & Sukatar, A. (2016). Morphological, Molecular and Toxicologial Characterization of Nodularia spumigena Mertens in Jungens (1822) from Brackishwater Lake Bafa (Turkey). *Sinop Uni J Nat Sci*, 1, 39-52.

- Knipping, M., Müllenhoff, M., & Brückner, H. (2008). Human induced landscape changes around Bafa Gölü (western Turkey). *Veget Hist Archaeobot*, 17, 365-380.
- Koç, T., & İrdem. C. (2007). Türkiye'de Yağışların Şiddet Bakımından Zamansal Ve Alansal Değişkenliği, *Türk Coğrafya Dergisi*, 49, 1-42, İstanbul.
- Koç, C. (2008). The effects of the environment and ecology projects on lake management and water quality. *Environmental monitoring and assessment*, 146(1), 397-409.
- Koçak, F., Aydın-Önen, S., Açık, Ş., & Küçüksezgin, F. (2017). Seasonal and spatial changes in water and sediment quality variables in Bafa Lake. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 76, 1-11.
- Kundu, S., Kundu, B., Rana, N. K., & Mahato, S. (2024). Wetland degradation and its impacts on livelihoods and sustainable development goals: An overview. *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, 48, 419-434.
- Kurtul, I., Haubrock, P. J., Kaya, C., Kaykac, H., Ilhan, A., Duzbastilar, F. O., ... & Tarkan, A. S. (2023). Adapting to Change: How Fish Populations Responds to Ecological Shifts.
- Kuru, M., Balık, S., Ustaoğlu, M.R., Ünlü, E., Taşkavak, E., Gül, A., Yılmaz, M., Sarı, H.M., Küçük, F., Kutrup, B., & Hamalosmanoğlu, M. (2001). Türkiye'de Bulunan Sulak Alanların Ramsar Sözleşmesi Balık Kriterlerine Göre Değerlendirilmesi, Proje Kesin Raporu, s: 55-58.
- Manav, R., Uğur Görgün, A., & Filizok, I. (2016). Radionuclides (210Po and 210Pb) and some heavy metals in fish and sediments in Lake Bafa, Turkey, and the contribution of 210Po to the radiation dose. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, *13*(11), 1113.
- Manav, R. (2023). Bafa Gölü Sedimentinde Kronolojik Ağır Metal Birikiminin 210Pb Sediment Yaş Tayini ile Belirlenmesi. *Teknik Bilimler Dergisi*, 13(1), 22-28.
- Mitsch, W. J., Bernal, B., & Hernandez, M. E. (2015). Ecosystem services of wetlands. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management*, 11(1), 1-4.
- Mitsch, W. J., & Gosselink, J. G. (2015). *Wetlands*. Fifth edition, John Wiley & Sons, 752s.
- Müllenhoff, M., Handl, M., Knipping, M., & Brückner, H. (2004). The evaluation of Lake Bafa (Western Turkey)-Sedimentological,

- microfaunal and palynological results. Geographie der Meere und Küsten, Coastline Reports, 1: 55-66.
- Okur, B., Yener, H., Okur, N., & İrget, E. (2011). Büyük Menderes Nehrindeki bazı kirletici parametrelerin aylık ve mevsimsel olarak değişimi. *Pamukkale Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 7(2), 243-250.
- O'Sullivan, P.E. (1994). Eutrophication. *International Journal of Environmental Studies*, 47(3-4), 173-195.
- Öner, S., & Metli, M. (2021). Bafa Gölü'nden Avlanan Topan Kefal (Mugil cephalus, Linnaeus, 1758) Türü Balıklarda Ağır Metal Düzeyinin Belirlenmesi. *Kocatepe Veterinary Journal*, *14*(1), 65-70.
- Öztürk, B., Poutiers, J. M., Musa Sari, H., & Özbek, M. (2002). On the occurrence of Mytilaster marioni (Locard, 1889)(Mollusca; Bivalvia; Mytilidae) in Bafa Lake (Turkey), with a redescription of the species. *Hydrobiologia*, 485, 123-131.
- Pazı, İ., Gönül, L. T., & Küçüksezgin, F. (2013). Bafa Gölü'nde biyotik ve abiyotik ortamda pestisit ve pcb dağılımı. *Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 30(4), 175-182.
- Sarı., H.M. (1988). Bafa Gölü'ndeki ceren balığı (Liza ramada Risso, 1826) populasyonunun biyolojik yönden incelenmesi. Ege Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, yüksek lisans tezi.
- Sarı, H.M., Balık, S., Bilecenoğlu, M., & Türe, G. (1999). Recent change in the fish fauna of Lake Bafa, Aegean region of Turkey. *Zoology in the Middle East*, 18, 67-76.
- Sarı, H.M. Balık, S. Özbek, M., & Aygen, C. (2001). The Macro and Meiobenthic Invertabrate Fauna of Lake Bafa. *Anadolu University Journal of Science and Technology*, 2(2), 285-291.
- Sasi, H., Demir, H., Akzıypak, R., & Saidu, M. (2017). Determination of water quality and effect of aquaculture facilities in Bafa Lake from Buyuk Menderes basin of Turkey. *Fresenius Environmental Bulletin*, 26,1538-1547.
- Sel, F. (2018). Bafa Gölü'nde yayılış gösteren bazı bitki örneklerinin ağır metaller yönünden biyoakümülasyon yeteneklerinin belirlenmesi. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, doktora tezi.
- Singh, N.K., & Rao, M. (2024). Limnology essentials: Ecosystems, ecology and evolation. Notion Press Media Pvt. Limited, 462s.
- Smol, J.P. (2009). *Pollution of Lakes and Rivers: A Paleoenvironmental Perspective*. 2nd edition, Wiley-Blackwell Publ., NJ, USA.

- Sukatar, A., Ertas, A., & Kızılkaya, İ. T. (2021a). Assessment of Water Quality in Brackish Lake Bafa (Muğla, Turkey) by Using Multivariate Statistical Techniques. *Journal of Limnology and Freshwater Fisheries Research*, 7(3), 271-284.
- Sukatar, A., Ertaş, A., Akgül, R., & Kızılkaya, İ. T. (2021b). Assessment of the ecological and trophic status of Lake Bafa (Turkey) based on phytoplankton. *Ege Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 38(2), 135-146.
- Şaşı, H., & Yabanlı, M. (2015). Bafa Gölü'nün biyo-çeşitliliği ve çevresel sorunları. Bafa Gölü Havzasında toplum destekli ekoturizm faaliyetlerinin belirlenmesi proje raporu. GEKA, 268s.
- Şenyürek, B., Ceyhan, C., Salim, S., Giray, A., Çevik, A., & Uysal, A. (2006). Muğla İl Çevre Durum Raporu, Muğla Valiliği, İl Çevre ve Orman Müdürlüğü, 443 s., Muğla.
- Tomay, A. (2020). Bafa Gölü su kalitesinin bentik makroomurgasız fauna çeşitliliği kullanılarak tahmini. Aydın Adnan Menderes Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü yüksek lisans tezi.
- Tosunoğlu, Z., Sarı, H. M., Kaykaç, H. M., & Ünal, V. (2015). Bir Devrin Sonu: Sakizburnu Dalyanı, 18. Sualti Bilim Ve Teknoloji Toplantisi, 14-15 Kasim 2015, İzmir, Türkiye.
- Turgutcan, B. (1957). Bafa Gölü. Balık ve Balıkçılık, 5(11), 19-22.
- Ürker, O. (2015). Bafa Gölü çevresi ve Beşparmak Dağları vejetasyonu ve florası araştırma raporu. Bafa Gölü Havzasında toplum destekli ekoturizm faaliyetlerinin belirlenmesi proje raporu. GEKA, 268s.
- Wang, W., Lee, X., Xiao, W., Liu, S., Schultz, N., Wang, Y., ... & Zhao, L. (2018). Global lake evaporation accelerated by changes in surface energy allocation in a warmer climate. *Nat. Geosci.*, 11, 410–414.
- Yabanlı, M., Turk, N., Tenekecioğlu, E., & Uludağ, R. (2011). Bafa Gölü'ndeki toplu balık ölümleri üzerine bir araştırma. *Sakarya Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Dergisi*, *15*(1), 36-40.
- Yabanlı, M., Coşkun, Y., Öz, B., Yozukmaz, A., Sel, F., & Öndeş, S. (2013). Bafa Gölü'nden elde edilen levreklerde (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) ve göl suyunda ağır metal içeriğinin belirlenmesi ve balık/halk sağlığı açısından durum değerlendirmesi. *Bornova Veteriner Bilimleri Dergisi*, 35(49), 15-23.
- Yilgör, A. (2009). Büyük Menderes nehri çökellerinde ağır metal kirliliği ve deltaya olan etkileri. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü doktora tezi.

- Yılgör, S. (2012). Bafa Gölü sedimanlarındaki ağır metal kirliliğinin araştırılması. Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Yüksek Lisans Tezi, İzmir. 64s.
- Yilgör, S., Kucuksezgin, F., & Ozel, E. (2012). Assessment of metal concentrations in sediments from Lake Bafa (Western Anatolia): An index analysis approach. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 89, 512-518.
- Yilmaz, E., & Koç, C. (2014). Research on water quality of Lake Bafa in Turkey. *Environmental Engineering & Management Journal* (EEMJ), 13(1): 153-162.
- Yozukmaz, A. (2017). Bafa gölü su ve sedimenti ile askıda katı maddede ağır metal kirliliğinin araştırılması. Muğla Sıtkı Koçman Üniversitesi, Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü, Doktora Tezi.

Heavy Metal Pollution in Freshwater: Ecotoxicological Risks and Current Monitoring Approaches

Fikriye ALTUNKAYNAK¹, Ertan KARAHANLI²

1. Introduction

Although freshwater ecosystems are indispensable resources for biodiversity and human life, they are currently under serious threat due to increasing environmental pressures. Heavy metals are the most prominent of these threats due to their persistent, high bioaccumulation potential, and toxic effects (Edo et al., 2024). Heavy metal pollution not only disrupts ecosystem functioning but also directly threatens human health through the food chain (Angon et al., 2024). Therefore, the accumulation levels of heavy metals in freshwater, their ecotoxicological effects, and monitoring methods have become intensely debated topics in the literature in recent years (Irfan et al., 2023).

Various approaches have been developed to understand the ecotoxicological dimensions of heavy metal pollution. A comprehensive review by Kanwel et al. (2025) systematically examined environmental and statistical indices used in freshwater ecosystems, making significant contributions to the assessment of heavy metal accumulation in sediments on a global scale. However, it is emphasized that analyses based solely on single measurements are insufficient and that the combined use of multiple indicators provides more reliable results.

Indeed, ALLOUCHE et al. (2024) emphasized the increasing importance of the "broad taxon approach" in ecotoxicology studies, stating that the responses of different species groups to pollution should be evaluated together. This approach allows for a more comprehensive understanding of the multidimensional ecological effects of heavy metals, from the cellular level to the population and community level. Similarly, Ceschin et al. (2021)

¹ Giresun University, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences, Department of Biology, Giresun, Türkive.

e mail: karahanliertan46@gmail.com, ORCID ID: 0000-0002-3202-271X.

² Institute of Science Molecular Biology and Genetics, Giresun, Türkiye,

e mail: fikriyeunluer@gmail.com, ORCID ID: 0000-0002-1028-3417

demonstrated that aquatic plants are critical bioindicators in monitoring heavy metal pollution, demonstrating that plant responses to environmental stress factors, in particular, can be used to reliably assess the ecotoxicological status of freshwater ecosystems.

Furthermore, heavy metal pollution is not limited to aquatic systems; it also impacts freshwater through terrestrial inputs. Field research conducted by Kravchenko et al. (2025) around a coal-fired thermal power plant demonstrated that heavy metals accumulated in soils pose serious risks not only to terrestrial ecosystems but also to freshwater ecosystems and human health. Similarly, in their study on the Olt River in Romania, Iordache et al. (2022) examined the accumulation of heavy metals in surface sediments, drawing attention to the persistent effects of this pollution from the past to the present and emphasizing that ecotoxicological risks should be evaluated within the framework of long-term monitoring programs.

The environmental persistence, bioaccumulation, and toxicity of heavy metals necessitate holistic approaches in the assessment of these pollutants. Edo et al. (2024) examined the dynamics of heavy metals in freshwater and marine habitats, demonstrating the need to consider persistence and bioaccumulation processes in environmental risk assessments. This approach demonstrates the need to assess not only current pollution levels but also long-term impacts. A similar integrated perspective was adopted by Chung et al. (2024); the combined use of chemical analyses and ecotoxicity tests allowed for more reliable assessment of heavy metal pollution and the identification of the most critical ecotoxicants. This study also demonstrated that risks can be defined more precisely by calculating predicted no effect concentration (PNEC) values.

Local studies also support this global literature. In the Turkish context, Ustaoğlu (2021) evaluated heavy metal pollution in surface sediments in the Çömlekci Stream in Giresun, emphasizing the importance of using different indices together to determine ecotoxicological risks. These findings demonstrate the inadequacy of national criteria for heavy metals in Turkey and the need to develop assessment tools compatible with international standards.

In recent years, real-time approaches have become prominent in monitoring heavy metal pollution in freshwater. In their study on a neotropical stream in Brazil, de Campos Júnior et al. (2025) integrated chemical analyses of heavy metals with ecotoxicological tests, providing an effective method for managing environmental threats. This approach highlights the importance of assessing pollution not only in the laboratory but also in the field and on an ad hoc basis. Furthermore, Singh et al. (2025) emphasized that heavy metals should also be considered in the context of emerging pollutants, stating that heavy metals,

along with pesticides, pharmaceuticals and microplastics, are still one of the most critical environmental threats and the use of innovative monitoring techniques has become inevitable.

2. Heavy Metal Sources and Routes of Entry

Heavy metals enter freshwater primarily through anthropogenic pathways, as well as natural processes (geological weathering and erosion): mining and acid mine drainage (AMD), metalworking/industrial discharges, urban/vehicular runoff, and agricultural inputs are critical sources (Aziz et al., 2023). Atmospheric transport and deposition through precipitation are also important pathways.

The presence of heavy metals in freshwater ecosystems is a multifaceted environmental problem arising from the interaction of both natural and anthropogenic processes. The sources of these pollutants are too diverse to be explained solely by single activities; natural events and anthropogenic interventions occurring at different scales cause the transport of heavy metals to aquatic environments. While geological weathering, erosion, volcanic activity, and surface transport are prominent among natural processes; It is stated that today the dominant effects are caused by anthropogenic factors such as mining, industrial activities, agricultural practices, urban wastewater and atmospheric deposition (Kapoor & Singh, 2021; Edo et al., 2024).

Studies on river ecosystems indicate that multiple anthropogenic sources increase the heavy metal load in freshwaters. Rani et al. (2022) demonstrated that mining, industrial discharges, domestic wastewater, and agricultural inputs play a critical role in metal entry into river systems, with atmospheric transport also contributing to this process. Similarly, Khan et al. (2022) conducted a large-scale assessment of the Indus drainage system in Pakistan, emphasizing that industrial and agricultural sources, as well as domestic waste from residential areas, contribute to heavy metal pollution in freshwaters. Such studies demonstrate that pollution is not limited to localized areas but rather spreads over wider geographic areas due to the hydrodynamic characteristics of drainage basins.

It has been demonstrated that heavy metal input is not limited to point discharges but also occurs through diffuse sources and hydrological processes. Wang et al. (2025) demonstrated that water-land migration during flood events is an overlooked pathway for the transport of heavy metals to agricultural soils. This process demonstrates that heavy metal accumulation in aquatic environments continues through both direct and indirect transport pathways. Similarly, Luo et al. (2021) demonstrated that river-lake connections in the

Yangtze River and its tributary lakes increase the diffusion of heavy metals, and that these connections play a critical role in the large-scale spatial distribution of pollution. These findings demonstrate that hydrological connections and flow dynamics are key factors shaping the spread of pollution in freshwaters.

Another dimension of heavy metal sources is industrial processes. Monib et al. (2024) stated that metal processing, chemical, textile, and energy production activities transport heavy metals to river systems through surface runoff and seepage, in addition to direct discharges. This demonstrates that industrial pollution accumulates in freshwater through both direct and indirect pathways, necessitating management strategies at the basin level. Furthermore, Jayakumar et al. (2021) emphasized that heavy metals accumulated in soils contribute to freshwater pollution through precipitation, surface runoff, and groundwater, demonstrating that soil-water interactions are also important pathways for pollutant transport.

However, heavy metal pollution should be assessed not only at the ecosystem level but also through multiple risk pathways for human health. Gupta and Gupta (2023), in their study of river systems in India, demonstrated that different exposure pathways, such as drinking water, fish consumption, and dermal contact, pose a cumulative risk and that carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic effects can be calculated more precisely with Monte Carlo simulations. Such studies demonstrate that assessing heavy metal sources requires considering not only input pathways but also their impact on human health.

At a global scale, the fate of heavy metals in aquatic systems, their transformation processes, and transport pathways demonstrate that they pose a multifaceted environmental threat. Piwowarska et al. (2024) addressed the migration pathways, chemical transformations, and environmental persistence of heavy metals, emphasizing that industry, agriculture, mining, urban runoff, and atmospheric deposition are the primary global sources. These findings demonstrate that international regulations, such as the European Union Water Framework Directive, are also built upon the need to better define the source and input pathways of heavy metal pollution. Similarly, Edo et al. (2024) revealed that heavy metals persist for a long time in the water-soil-sediment cycle due to their environmental persistence, therefore pollutants continuously enter freshwaters depending not only on the source but also on transport and transformation processes.

At the local level, studies conducted in Turkey demonstrate the importance of heavy metal input pathways in the national context. In his study on the Cömlekci Stream in Giresun, Ustaoğlu (2021) analyzed heavy metal pollution

in surface sediments, emphasizing the importance of using different indices together to determine ecotoxicological risks and highlighting the inadequacy of national criteria. These findings demonstrate that the sources of heavy metals in Turkey are both similar to global trends and require more specific management strategies at the regional scale.

4. Ecotoxicological Risks

In freshwater ecosystems, heavy metals pose one of the most serious ecotoxicological threats due to their environmental persistence. bioaccumulation tendency, and toxic effects. These metals accumulate in sediments, the water column, and biota, directly affecting both ecosystem functions and human health. Sediments stand out as important reservoirs for heavy metals in particular, becoming a constant source of risk to ecosystem health through the re-release of accumulated pollutants into the water column over time. Iordache et al. (2022) stated that high cadmium (Cd) accumulation in sediments from the Olt River in Romania poses serious risks to aquatic organisms; Ustaoğlu (2021) demonstrated that lead (Pb) and cadmium (Cd) pressures in Çömlekci Stream in Giresun exceed international standards and pose high risk levels through ecotoxicological indices. These findings demonstrate that heavy metal accumulation in sediments is not only an indicator of pollution but also a determinant of acute and chronic effects on the ecosystem.

Hydrological events also directly affect the magnitude of ecotoxicological risks. Lim et al. (2021) showed that heavy metals remobilized after a large-scale flood event in the Pahang River in Malaysia and exceeded critical threshold values in sediments, increasing ecotoxicity. Similarly, Islam et al. (2021) evaluated heavy metal distribution along the Bay of Bengal coast together with physicochemical parameters, demonstrating that environmental conditions (pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity) can increase or decrease metal toxicity. These findings demonstrate that ecotoxicological risks are a dynamic process that interacts not only with metal concentrations but also with environmental factors.

Spatial differences in the distribution of heavy metals also play a critical role in the assessment of ecotoxicological risks. Singh et al. (2021) studied sediments adjacent to river ecosystems, emphasizing that metals such as zinc (Zn), lead (Pb), and copper (Cu) are concentrated in specific areas, and that these "hot spots" significantly increase ecotoxicological risks. Spatial heterogeneity suggests that risks are not uniformly distributed in freshwater ecosystems, and that certain regions are at higher risk of ecotoxicity.

Biodiversity-level studies reveal the direct effects of heavy metals on aquatic organisms. Tang et al. (2023), in a study conducted on organisms at different trophic levels in the Pearl River estuary in China, showed that metals such as cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), and mercury (Hg) led to high risk factors, particularly in sensitive species, and that multiple metal exposures increased toxicity through synergistic effects. These findings demonstrate that ecotoxicological risk analyses should evaluate not only individual metals but also metal combinations together.

The ecotoxicological aspects of restoration and management initiatives should not be overlooked. How et al. (2023) determined that heavy metal concentrations decreased in polluted river sediments treated with microbial restoration, but the ecotoxicological risk levels of some metals remained high. This suggests that pollution mitigation methods should be evaluated not only with chemical data but also with toxicity tests and ecosystem responses.

The ecotoxicological risks of heavy metal pollution are also critical for human health. Rao et al. (2025), examining sewage sludge generated from drinking water treatment plants in Ghana, demonstrated that while non-carcinogenic risks are low for children and adults, some elements may pose a potential cancer risk. This study demonstrates that the ecotoxicological effects of heavy metals are not limited to the ecosystem but also pose multidimensional risks to public health.

Finally, risks appear to be shaped not only by metal concentrations but also by source distributions and controlling factors. Islam et al. (2025), in their study using a receptor model in a transboundary river basin, demonstrated that metals such as cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), and arsenic (As) pose the highest ecotoxicological risks, and that these risks are determined by the interaction of geological structure, hydrological processes, and human activities. This approach demonstrates that ecotoxicological risk assessments in freshwater ecosystems should be considered not only with measured values but also with the sources of pollutants and environmental control factors.

3. Current Monitoring Approaches

Chemical analysis: Atomic absorption assay (AAS) and ICP-MS are the gold standards for the determination of multiple metals at trace levels (APHA, 2017; Standard Methods 3125 ICP-MS). Portable XRF is increasingly validated for rapid screening in sediment and soil (El Mellouki et al., 2025; Li et al., 2025). Biological monitoring: Mussels, fish tissues, and bioindicator enzymes/proteins (e.g., metallothionein, antioxidant enzymes) sensitively reflect metal exposure (Raj et al., 2023; Wang et al., 2025). Bioavailability-based approach: Metal

toxicity is sensitive to water chemistry (pH, DOC, hardness, ionic strength). Bioavailability-based EQS applications, including the Biotic Ligand Model (BLM) and EU Guide 38, are used to derive site-specific criteria (EPA, 2007; EC, 2021/Guidance No. 38). GIS/Remote sensing: Although heavy metals are not directly detected, hotspot mapping and temporal trend tracking are possible with proxies such as SPM/turbidity (Xu et al., 2024).

3.1. Monitoring Through Fish

Fish are among the most important bioindicators of heavy metal pollution in freshwater ecosystems. This is because metals can easily bioaccumulate from their dissolved forms in the aquatic environment and persist in fish tissues for long periods. This poses critical risks both in terms of ecotoxicology and food safety.

Sharma et al. (2024) emphasize that heavy metals accumulate in fish tissues and cause toxic effects on reproduction, growth, and behavioral processes, making it important to use fish as biological material in regular monitoring studies. Similarly, Irfan et al. (2023), in their bibliometric review specifically focusing on cadmium, revealed that biomarker-based methods (enzyme activities, oxidative stress parameters, DNA damage indicators) in fish are rapidly spreading globally.

Regional studies also support this importance. Elumalai et al. (2023) showed that high levels of metals such as lead, mercury, and cadmium accumulate in freshwater fish in Southern India, posing a serious risk to both ecosystem health and human consumption. Kovacik et al. (2025), from a broader biological perspective, stated that metal exposure in fish has sublethal effects on immune response, oxidative stress, and enzymatic activity, and therefore, biological response indicators must be considered in monitoring studies.

Burch, (2022), presenting an example from Africa, conducted a study on surface water, sediment, and Nile tilapia from Lake Nasser in Egypt, emphasizing that fish are the bioindicator species that most clearly reflect metal transfer into the food chain. These findings demonstrate that fish are essential biological materials for monitoring not only environmental pollution but also risks directly affecting human health.

3.2. Water and Sediment Monitoring

In addition to fish, water and sediment samples are also critical for understanding heavy metal pollution in freshwater. This is because metals, along with their dissolved forms circulating in the water column, form long-term reservoirs in sediments, posing a persistent risk to the ecosystem.

Stefanidis and Papastergiadou (2024) stated that physical-chemical analyses alone are insufficient in ecological monitoring studies, and that multi-parameter approaches supported by biological indicators are necessary. Furthermore, remote sensing and automated sensor technologies are becoming increasingly important in the real-time monitoring of heavy metal pollution in freshwater.

New methods developed for specific metals are particularly noteworthy. Ali et al. (2022) demonstrated that monitoring different chemical forms of mercury is difficult with classical methods, and therefore, nanotechnology-based sensors, electrochemical detectors, and fluorescence biosensors will become widespread in the future. Similarly, Li et al. (2023) emphasize that functional materials (metal-organic cages, graphene derivatives, polymer sensors) offer high potential in both detection and removal of heavy metal ions, and these approaches should be integrated into portable systems. Regional-scale field studies also demonstrate the importance of water and sediments. Ahmed et al. (2023) reported that metals such as lead, arsenic, and cadmium accumulate at high levels in water and plants in agricultural drainage areas near industrial zones, posing serious public health risks. Monib et al. (2024) examined the transport of industrially sourced heavy metals in river basins and observed particularly high accumulations in sediments, emphasizing the need for basinscale monitoring programs. Burch, (2022) also demonstrated that sediments are the most important storage area for heavy metal pollution in Lake Nasser. These findings demonstrate that water and sediments reveal not only the current state of pollution but also the long-term accumulation and persistent threats to ecosystem health. Therefore, it is clear that fish, water, and sediments should be evaluated with a holistic approach in heavy metal monitoring studies in freshwater.

4. Sustainable Management and Prevention

Threshold/criteria: WHO drinking water guidelines (e.g., As = $10 \mu g/L$), EU 2013/39/EU and priority substances/EQS, and US EPA national recommended water quality criteria are the primary references (WHO, 2022; EU, 2013; EPA, 2025). In Turkey, the Surface Water Quality Regulation (OG 28483, 30.11.2012; amended 2015, 2016) and the Surface/Groundwater Monitoring Regulation are in force (Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, 2012/2016; 2023). Technical/operational: Source reduction, advanced wastewater treatment, mine drainage control, stormwater management on impervious surfaces; sediment management (dredging) and ecosystem-based restoration should be considered together (Kalyani & Babu, 2024; Sojka & Jaskuła, 2022).

4.1. Global Threats and Management Approaches to Freshwater Resources

Freshwater resources are strategically important for both ecosystem health and human needs. However, pressures such as increasing population, industrialization, agricultural intensity, and climate change threaten the sustainability of these resources. Bănăduc et al. (2022) emphasize that freshwater plays a critical role not only for drinking and agricultural irrigation, but also for energy production and ecosystem services. According to the researchers, sustainable management requires protecting existing resources, preventing pollution, efficient water use, and expanding secondary resource recovery.

Similarly, Irtyshcheva et al. (2023) directly link the management of freshwater resources to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), stating that ecological, economic, and social dimensions should be addressed in a holistic manner, particularly through environmental protection expenditures, institutional collaborations, and public awareness.

4.2. Regional Case Studies and Public Health Risks

Heavy metal pollution in freshwater ecosystems is often of regional origin and has direct impacts on local public health. Afzaal et al. (2022) revealed that heavy metal levels in freshwater in Pakistan have reached dangerous levels in fish and sediments, posing a serious threat to both the ecosystem and food security.

Zulfiqar et al. (2025) also addressed pollution from agricultural and industrial activities in Pakistan, highlighting the importance of policy interventions for sustainable management. Key recommendations in the study included strict enforcement of environmental regulations, monitoring of industrial discharges, limiting the use of fertilizers and pesticides, and expanding wastewater treatment facilities.

Oyeniran et al. (2021) showed that slaughterhouse wastewater contains high levels of iron and lead, and that direct discharge of these waters causes genetic, hematological, and biochemical deterioration in freshwater fish. Researchers emphasize that pre-treatment practices are essential to prevent such pollution and that this process should be addressed in the context of SDG 6 (clean water and sanitation) and SDG 11 (sustainable cities and communities).

4.3. Environmentally Friendly and Innovative Reduction Methods

Not only control and legislation, but also the development of environmentally friendly technologies are critical for sustainable prevention strategies. Singh et al. (2024) state that adsorption-based methods are effective in removing heavy metal ions from water, and that biosorbents, materials derived from agricultural waste, and green synthetic nanotechnologies, in particular, offer low-cost and ecological

solutions. Mukherjee et al. (2021) also stated that methods such as bioremediation, phytoremediation, and microbial treatment offer advantages in terms of environmental adaptation and energy efficiency. These approaches not only enable the removal of pollutants but also enable the long-term preservation of ecosystem health.

4.4. Ecosystem Services and Regulatory Natural Mechanisms

Natural processes also play an important role in reducing heavy metal pollution. Cheng et al. (2021) demonstrated that soils act as a natural barrier to heavy metal fixation, and that this characteristic is critical for protecting freshwater ecosystems. The study emphasized that sustainable soil management is a preventative strategy for long-term water quality protection.

Grant et al. (2022) addressed the stakeholder-focused management of freshwater resources within the framework of Shared Resources Theory. According to this approach, freshwater is not only a resource under the control of states but also an asset under the shared responsibility of local communities, sectors, and individuals. Therefore, governance models based on stakeholder participation serve as a critical catalyst for sustainable management.

4.5. Integrated and Multidisciplinary Approaches

The future of sustainable water management depends on approaches that integrate different disciplines and scales. Izah et al. (2023) propose the "One Health" approach, advocating for the development of ecosystem-based management plans that address human, animal, and environmental health together. The study states that technical monitoring and treatment alone will not be sufficient to control heavy metal pollution; public health policies, agricultural strategies, and social awareness efforts must also be integrated.

5. Conclusion and Future Perspectives

Heavy metal pollution in freshwater ecosystems is a growing global problem in terms of both environmental sustainability and public health. Studies show that the use of fish as bioindicators allows understanding the biological effects of heavy metals, while water and sediment analyses reveal the current status and long-term accumulation processes of pollution (Sharma et al., 2024; Kovacik et al., 2025; Burch, E. 2022). Current monitoring approaches increasingly utilize bioindicator-based measurements, ecotoxicological parameters, and remote sensing systems, in addition to classical chemical analysis methods (Stefanidis & Papastergiadou, 2024; Irfan et al., 2023). Furthermore, nanotechnology-based sensors, functional materials, biosensors, and artificial intelligence-assisted data processing techniques

are considered innovations that could lead to a paradigm shift in monitoring heavy metal pollution in the future (Ali et al., 2022; Li et al., 2023). Regional examples reveal varying risks depending on the source and extent of heavy metal pollution in different geographies. While assessments of fish in Southern India highlighted food security risks (Elumalai et al., 2023), a comprehensive environmental assessment of Lake Nasser demonstrated that sediments are a long-term reservoir of pollution (Burch, 2022). Similarly, high risks to human health have been demonstrated in agricultural drainage areas interspersed with industrial zones (Ahmed et al., 2023; Monib et al., 2024).

Consequently, multidisciplinary, holistic, and technologically innovative approaches must be adopted for monitoring heavy metal pollution in freshwaters. The combined evaluation of fish, water, and sediment samples; the integration of biological and chemical indicators; the adaptation of next-generation functional materials to field applications; and the development of artificial intelligence-supported data analysis systems are key requirements for the future of this field. In this context, regular, systematic monitoring, and compliance with international standards are critical to ensure both ecosystem health and public health. Heavy metal pollution in freshwaters is a challenging, multidisciplinary problem due to the complex sediment-water-biota cycles, high persistence, and bioavailability dynamics. The combined use of chemical, biological, and bioavailability-based monitoring tools, the alignment of thresholds/criteria with current science, and basin-based management approaches are critical (WHO, 2022; EPA, 2025; EC Guidance No. 38).

Managing and preventing heavy metal pollution in freshwater ecosystems requires a multidimensional and interdisciplinary approach that is not limited to technical and scientific solutions. Literature findings suggest that global threats need to be identified and strategies developed within the SDG framework (Bănăduc et al., 2022; Irtyshcheva et al., 2023), that public health risks are increasing at the regional level (Afzaal et al., 2022; Zulfigar et al., 2025; Oyeniran et al., 2021), that environmentally friendly treatment and abatement methods provide sustainable solutions (Singh et al., 2024; Mukherjee et al., 2021), and that preserving natural regulatory processes (Cheng et al., 2021) and stakeholder-focused management models (Grant et al., 2022) are critical for long-term success. Furthermore, it is emphasized that integrated models such as the "One Health" approach (Izah et al., 2023) jointly safeguard human, animal, and environmental health. Consequently, it is imperative that sustainable management and prevention strategies for the protection of freshwater resources are supported not only by scientific-technological solutions, but also by policy interventions, ecosystem services and community participation.

References

- Afzaal, M., Hameed, S., Liaqat, I., Ali Khan, A. A., abdul Manan, H., Shahid, R., & Altaf, M. (2022). Heavy metals contamination in water, sediments and fish of freshwater ecosystems in Pakistan. *Water Practice & Technology*, 17(5), 1253-1272.
- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. (2012). Toxicological profile for cadmium. U.S. DHHS/ATSDR.
- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. (2020). Toxicological profile for lead. U.S. DHHS/ATSDR.
- Ahmed, R. S., Abuarab, M. E., Ibrahim, M. M., Baioumy, M., & Mokhtar, A. (2023). Assessment of environmental and toxicity impacts and potential health hazards of heavy metals pollution of agricultural drainage adjacent to industrial zones in Egypt. *Chemosphere*, 318, 137872.
- Ali, S., Mansha, M., Baig, N., & Khan, S. A. (2022). Recent trends and future perspectives of emergent analytical techniques for mercury sensing in aquatic environments. *The Chemical Record*, 22(7), e202100327.
- ALLOUCHE, M., JEBALI, S., HANNACHI, A., ISHAK, S., BEYREM, H., BOUFAHJA, F., & DELLALI, M. (2024). Use of meiofauna to assess the environmental status of Bizerte lagoon (Tunisia) with a focus on the taxonomic and functional diversity of free-living nematodes. *INSTM Bulletin: Marine and Freshwater Sciences*, 49, 129-142.
- Angon, P. B., Islam, M. S., Das, A., Anjum, N., Poudel, A., & Suchi, S. A. (2024). Sources, effects and present perspectives of heavy metals contamination: Soil, plants and human food chain. *Heliyon*, 10(7).
- Aziz, K. H. H., Mustafa, F. S., Omer, K. M., Hama, S., Hamarawf, R. F., & Rahman, K. O. (2023). Heavy metal pollution in the aquatic environment: efficient and low-cost removal approaches to eliminate their toxicity: a review. *RSC advances*, *13*(26), 17595-17610.
- Bănăduc, D., Simić, V., Cianfaglione, K., Barinova, S., Afanasyev, S., Öktener, A., ... & Curtean-Bănăduc, A. (2022). Freshwater as a sustainable resource and generator of secondary resources in the 21st century: Stressors, threats, risks, management and protection strategies, and conservation approaches. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(24), 16570.
- Burch, E. (2022). Differential Levels of Nutrients and Heavy Metals in Tilapia Collected from Drains in Egypt (Master's thesis, The American University in Cairo (Egypt)).

- Ceschin, S., Bellini, A., & Scalici, M. (2021). Aquatic plants and ecotoxicological assessment in freshwater ecosystems: a review. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 28(5), 4975-4988.
- Cheng, K., Xu, X., Cui, L., Li, Y., Zheng, J., Wu, W., ... & Pan, G. (2021). The role of soils in regulation of freshwater and coastal water quality. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 376(1834), 20200176.
- Chung, J., Kim, S. H., Hwang, D. S., Sung, C. G., Moon, S. D., Kim, C., ... & Lee, J. H. (2024). Integrated Chemical and Ecotoxicological Assessment of Metal Contamination in the Andong Watershed: Identifying Key Toxicants and Ecological Risks. *Water*, *16*(22), 3176.
- de Campos Júnior, E. O., Pereira, B. B., & Barros, N. O. (2025). Integrating real-time monitoring and ecotoxicology using a neotropical stream as a study case. *Hydrobiologia*, 852(12), 3049-3062.
- Edo, G. I., Samuel, P. O., Oloni, G. O., Ezekiel, G. O., Ikpekoro, V. O., Obasohan, P., ... & Agbo, J. J. (2024). Environmental persistence, bioaccumulation, and ecotoxicology of heavy metals. *Chemistry and Ecology*, 40(3), 322-349.
- EFSA CONTAM Panel. (2012). Scientific opinion on risks to public health related to mercury and methylmercury in food. EFSA Journal, 10(12), 2985. https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2012.2985
- El Mellouki, M., Boularbah, A., Agyei Frimpong, K., & Kebede, F. (2025). Portable X-ray fluorescence (pXRF) application for plant nutrition analysis and environmental hazard evaluation in tropical environment. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 1-21.
- Elumalai, S., Prabhu, K., Selvan, G. P., & Ramasamy, P. (2023). Review on heavy metal contaminants in freshwater fish in South India: current situation and future perspective. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(57), 119594-119611.
- European Commission. (2021). Technical Guidance for implementing Environmental Quality Standards (EQS) for metals: Consideration of metal bioavailability and natural background concentrations in assessing compliance (Guidance No. 38).
- European Parliament & Council. (2013). Directive 2013/39/EU amending 2000/60/EC and 2008/105/EC as regards priority substances in the field of water policy.
- Grant, S. B., Rippy, M. A., Birkland, T. A., Schenk, T., Rowles, K., Misra, S., ... & Zhong, Y. (2022). Can common pool resource theory catalyze

- stakeholder-driven solutions to the freshwater salinization syndrome?. *Environmental science & technology*, *56*(19), 13517-13527.
- Gupta, S., & Gupta, S. K. (2023). Application of Monte Carlo simulation for carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic risks assessment through multi-exposure pathways of heavy metals of river water and sediment, India. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health*, 45(6), 3465-3486.
- How, C. M., Kuo, Y. H., Huang, M. L., & Liao, V. H. C. (2023). Assessing the ecological risk and ecotoxicity of the microbially mediated restoration of heavy metal-contaminated river sediment. *Science of the Total Environment*, 858, 159732.
- Iordache, A. M., Nechita, C., Zgavarogea, R., Voica, C., Varlam, M., & Ionete, R. E. (2022). Accumulation and ecotoxicological risk assessment of heavy metals in surface sediments of the Olt River, Romania. *Scientific reports*, 12(1), 880.
- Irfan, M., Liu, X., Hussain, K., Mushtaq, S., Cabrera, J., & Zhang, P. (2023). The global research trend on cadmium in freshwater: a bibliometric review. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 30(28), 71585-71598.
- Irtyshcheva, I., Popadynets, N., Sytnyk, Y., Andrusiv, U., Khromyak, Y., Kramarenko, I., ... & Sakharnatskyi, V. (2023). Management of the environmental potential of freshwater resources in the conditions of sustainable development. *Ecological Engineering & Environmental Technology*, 24.
- Islam, A. R. M. T., Rabbi, A. H. M. F., Anik, A. H., Khan, R., Al Masud, M. A., Nedjoud, G., ... & Senapathi, V. (2025). Source distribution, ecological risks, and controlling factors of heavy metals in river sediments: Receptor model-based study in a transboundary river basin. *International Journal of Sediment Research*, 40(1), 45-61.
- Islam, M. S., Idris, A. M., Islam, A. R. M. T., Ali, M. M., & Rakib, M. R. J. (2021). Hydrological distribution of physicochemical parameters and heavy metals in surface water and their ecotoxicological implications in the Bay of Bengal coast of Bangladesh. *Environmental science and pollution research*, 28(48), 68585-68599.
- Izah, S. C., Richard, G., Stanley, H. O., Sawyer, W. E., Ogwu, M. C., & Uwaeme, O. R. (2023). Integrating the one health approach and statistical analysis for sustainable aquatic ecosystem management and trace metal contamination mitigation. *ES Food & Agroforestry*, *14*(2), 1012.

- Jayakumar, M., Surendran, U., Raja, P., Kumar, A., & Senapathi, V. (2021). A review of heavy metals accumulation pathways, sources and management in soils. *Arabian Journal of Geosciences*, *14*(20), 2156.
- Kalyani, K., & Babu, G. S. (2024). Review on management of heavy metal contaminated sediment: remediation strategies and reuse potential. *Journal of the Indian Institute of Science*, 1-25.
- Kanwel, S., Gulzar, F., Alofaysan, H., Tanriverdiyev, S., & Jing, H. (2025). Toxic metal pollution in freshwater ecosystems: A systematic review of assessment methods using environmental and statistical indices. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 218, 118028.
- Kapoor, D., & Singh, M. P. (2021). Heavy metal contamination in water and its possible sources. In *Heavy metals in the environment* (pp. 179-189). Elsevier.
- Khan, K., Younas, M., Sharif, H. M. A., Wang, C., Yaseen, M., Cao, X., ... & Lu, Y. (2022). Heavy metals contamination, potential pathways and risks along the Indus Drainage System of Pakistan. *Science of the Total Environment*, 809, 151994.
- Kovacik, A., Helczman, M., Tomka, M., Jambor, T., Kovacikova, E., & Arvay, J. (2025). The biological relevance of potentially toxic metals in freshwater fish. *Frontiers in Physiology*, *16*, 1609555.
- Kravchenko, E., Minkina, T., Mandzhieva, S., Bauer, T., Lacynnik, E., Wong, M. H., & Nazarenko, O. (2025). Ecological and health risk assessments of heavy metal contamination in soils surrounding a coal power plant. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 484, 136751.
- Li, M., Shi, Q., Song, N., Xiao, Y., Wang, L., Chen, Z., & James, T. D. (2023). Current trends in the detection and removal of heavy metal ions using functional materials. *Chemical Society Reviews*, 52(17), 5827-5860.
- Li, T., Wang, Y., Qin, N., Zhao, W., & Huang, H. (2025). Time dependence effect of metal toxicology and application in WQC derivation of main water basins in China. *Ecological Indicators*, 170, 113049.
- Lim, K. Y., Zakaria, N. A., & Foo, K. Y. (2021). Geochemistry pollution status and ecotoxicological risk assessment of heavy metals in the Pahang River sediment after the high magnitude of flood event. *Hydrology Research*, 52(1), 107-124.
- Luo, M., Yu, H., Liu, Q., Lan, W., Ye, Q., Niu, Y., & Niu, Y. (2021). Effect of river-lake connectivity on heavy metal diffusion and source identification of heavy metals in the middle and lower reaches of the Yangtze River. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 416, 125818.

- Mansor, M. I., Fatehah, M. O., Aziz, H. A., & Wang, L. K. (2024). Occurrence, behaviour and transport of heavy metals from industries in river catchments. In *Industrial waste engineering* (pp. 205-277). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Mukherjee, I., Singh, U. K., & Singh, R. P. (2021). An overview on heavy metal contamination of water system and sustainable approach for remediation. *Water pollution and management practices*, 255-277.
- Oyeniran, D. O., Sogbanmu, T. O., & Adesalu, T. A. (2021). Antibiotics, algal evaluations and subacute effects of abattoir wastewater on liver function enzymes, genetic and haematologic biomarkers in the freshwater fish, Clarias gariepinus. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 212, 111982.
- Piwowarska, D., Kiedrzyńska, E., & Jaszczyszyn, K. (2024). A global perspective on the nature and fate of heavy metals polluting water ecosystems, and their impact and remediation. *CritiCal reviews in environmental sCienCe and teChnology*, *54*(19), 1436-1458.
- Raj, R., Bhattu, M., Verma, M., Acevedo, R., Duc, N. D., & Singh, J. (2023). Biogenic silver-based nanostructures: Synthesis, mechanistic approach and biological applications. *Environmental Research*, 231, 116045.
- Rani, L., Srivastav, A. L., Kaushal, J., Grewal, A. S., & Madhav, S. (2022). Heavy metal contamination in the river ecosystem. In *Ecological significance of river ecosystems* (pp. 37-50). Elsevier.
- Rao, J. N., & Parsai, T. (2025). Heavy metal (loid) contamination in forest fire affected soil and surface water: pollution indices and human health risk assessment. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 197(4), 1-26.
- Sharma, A. K., Sharma, M., Sharma, S., Malik, D. S., Sharma, M., & Sharma, A. K. (2024). A systematic review on assessment of heavy metals toxicity in freshwater fish species: current scenario and remedial approaches. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 262, 107472.
- Sinclair, C. A., Garcia, T. S., & Eagles-Smith, C. A. (2024). A meta-analysis of mercury biomagnification in freshwater predatory invertebrates: community diversity and dietary exposure drive variability. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 58(43), 19429-19439.
- Singh, B. P., Choudhury, M., Samanta, P., Gaur, M., & Kumar, M. (2021). Ecological risk assessment of heavy metals in adjoining sediment of river ecosystem. *Sustainability*, *13*(18), 10330.
- Singh, C. K., Sodhi, K. K., V, N., Rajagopalan, V., Sharma, S., Kaur, J., & Kumar, Y. (2025). Managing the complexity of emerging contaminants in aquatic environments: exploring their ecotoxicological impacts,

- detection techniques, and the use of innovative technologies for their remediation. *Discover Catalysis*, 2(1), 9.
- Singh, V., Ahmed, G., Vedika, S., Kumar, P., Chaturvedi, S. K., Rai, S. N., ... & Kumar, A. (2024). Toxic heavy metal ions contamination in water and their sustainable reduction by eco-friendly methods: isotherms, thermodynamics and kinetics study. *Scientific Reports*, *14*(1), 7595.
- Sojka, M., & Jaskuła, J. (2022). Heavy metals in river sediments: contamination, toxicity, and source identification—a case study from Poland. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(17), 10502.
- Standard Methods 3125. (2007, rev.). Metals by ICP-MS. American Public Health Association. https://doi.org/10.2105/SMWW.2882.048
- Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. (2017). 23rd ed. APHA/AWWA/WEF.
- Stefanidis, K., & Papastergiadou, E. (2024). Ecological monitoring and assessment of freshwater ecosystems: new trends and future challenges. *Water*, 16(11), 1460.
- T.C. Orman ve Su İşleri Bakanlığı. (2012). Yerüstü Su Kalitesi Yönetmeliği (RG 28483; değiş. RG 29327/2015; RG 29797/2016).
- T.C. Tarım ve Orman Bakanlığı. (2023). Yüzeysel Sular ve Yeraltı Sularının İzlenmesine Dair Yönetmelik.
- Tang, Z., Liu, X., Niu, X., Yin, H., Liu, M., Zhang, D., & Guo, H. (2023). Ecological risk assessment of aquatic organisms induced by heavy metals in the estuarine waters of the Pearl River. *Scientific Reports*, *13*(1), 9145.
- U.S. EPA. (2007). Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria for Copper (2007 revision) (EPA-822-R-07-001).
- U.S. EPA. (2025, July 21). National recommended aquatic life criteria table. (Web resource; current criteria).
- Ustaoğlu, F. (2021). Ecotoxicological risk assessment and source identification of heavy metals in the surface sediments of Çömlekci stream, Giresun, Turkey. *Environmental Forensics*, 22(1-2), 130-142.
- Wang, Y., Yang, S., Wei, D., Li, H., Luo, M., Zhao, X., ... & Wang, Y. (2025).
 Source Apportionment and Ecological-Health Risk Assessments of Potentially Toxic Elements in Topsoil of an Agricultural Region in Southwest China. *Land*, 14(6), 1192.
- World Health Organization. (2022). Guidelines for drinking-water quality: Fourth edition incorporating the 1st & 2nd addenda. Geneva: WHO.

- Xu, X., Pan, J., Zhang, H., & Lin, H. (2024). Progress in remote sensing of heavy metals in water (Review). Remote Sensing, 16(20), 3888. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs16203888
- Zulfiqar, N., Ali, M. A., Mansha, N., & Inam, F. (2025). Policy Interventions for the Sustainable Management of Industrial and Agricultural Water Pollution in Pakistan. *Int J Sustain Energy Environ*, 2(2), 63-69.

Insect Protein in Sustainable Aquaculture Feeds: The Yellow Mealworm Example

Seval DERNEKBAŞI¹

1. INTRODUCTION

With the rapid growth of the world's population, the aquaculture sector has become a pillar of global food security due to its importance in providing affordable, high-quality protein. This increase, projected to reach approximately 10 billion by 2050, poses significant pressure on global food security (FAO, 2018). With this growing population, the demand for animal protein is also increasing significantly, placing aquaculture in a strategic position for sustainable protein production. Since the 1990s, the aquaculture sector has grown by an average of over 5% annually, accounting for approximately half of the world's fish production (Naylor et al., 2021). This rapid development has made the sector one of the most dynamic components of the global food supply.

However, the sector's growth also presents a critical challenge for environmental sustainability: the need for fish feed. Traditionally used fish meal (FM) and fish oil (FO), which have high nutritional value, pose a significant obstacle to sustainability goals by contributing to overfishing and ecological limitations in wild fish stocks (Tacon and Metian, 2008; FAO, 2020). This environmental pressure and limited resource availability are continuously increasing feed costs, as feed accounts for a significant portion of aquaculture production costs, ranging from 40% to 80% (Rana et al., 2009; Alfiko et al., 2022). This is forcing the sector to reduce its reliance on FM and FO and turn to innovative, economical, and environmentally friendly alternative protein sources.

Soybean meal (SBM), an indispensable and widely used plant protein source for fish feed, presents its own nutritional and environmental challenges. Despite its high protein content, soybean meal contains anti-nutritional factors (trypsin inhibitors and saponins) that can cause digestive problems, particularly in

Department of Aquaculture Sinop/TÜRKİYE

Email: sdernekbasi@sinop.edu.tr

ORCID ID: https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5735-2486

¹ Assoc.Prof. Seval DERNEKBAŞI, Sinop University, Faculty of Fisheries,

carnivorous fish species. Furthermore, soybean production conflicts with environmental sustainability goals due to high land use, deforestation, pesticide use, and a high carbon footprint (Rana et al., 2009; Oliva-Teles et al., 2015). Consequently, the reliance on both FM and SBM increases the economic and ecological vulnerability of the aquaculture sector. This dual limitation—resource depletion in fish meal and environmental disadvantages in soybean meal—requires a fundamental change in the composition of fish feeds, forcing the sector to turn to innovative, economical, and environmentally friendly alternative protein sources. Research in the last two decades has focused on microbial proteins (single cell proteins), algae (Spirulina, Schizochytrium *sp.*), animal by-product-derived flours (blood meal, meat-bone meal, feather meal) and especially insect proteins (Henry et al., 2015; CABI, 2023; Behera et al., 2024; EAAP, 2024).

In this context, insect species, particularly black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens*) and yellow mealworm larvae (*Tenebrio molitor*), are rapidly gaining acceptance as one of the most promising sustainable alternatives for aquaculture feeds (Fukuda et al., 2022). Insects offer a compelling solution for sustainable feed production thanks to their high-efficiency conversion of organic waste into biomass, low environmental footprint, balanced amino acid profile, and richness of functional components. Requiring significantly less water and land than traditional animal husbandry, insect farming is also a production model compatible with circular economy principles. By cultivating insects on food industry waste and agricultural byproducts, they contribute to both waste reduction and resource recovery (nextProtein, 2019).

Yellow mealworm larvae are notable for their high protein (40–60%), fat (20–30%), and functional ingredient contents, and they offer successful nutritional results as a partial or complete replacement for fish meal (Makkar et al., 2014). Furthermore, the use of agricultural by-products in the production process offers environmental advantages by contributing positively to carbon and nitrogen cycles. The European Food Safety Authority (EFSA) has approved the use of certain species in fish feed in recent years following risk assessments related to insect proteins (EFSA, 2021), accelerating research, investment, and industrial applications in this area. Today, insect meals have been reported to provide high digestibility, improved growth performance, and improved intestinal health by replacing 25–75% of fish meal (CABI, 2023).

Consequently, the future of aquaculture depends not only on increasing production volumes but also on striking a balance between ecological sustainability, resource efficiency, and nutritional innovation. Integrating microalgae and microbial proteins, particularly insect proteins, into feed

formulations, combined with environmentally friendly approaches that increase feed utilization and reduce eutrophication risks through enzymes such as phytase, will strengthen both the economic and ecological resilience of the sector. In this context, the yellow mealworm stands out as a strategic protein source for aquaculture feeds in terms of nutritional value, production flexibility, and environmental sustainability.

2. Yellow Mealworm (Tenebrio molitor)

2.1 Biology, Life Cycle, and Rearing Conditions

Among insect species considered as alternative protein sources in aquaculture production, the *Tenebrio molitor* (yellow mealworm) is the most widely used species. This species, belonging to the Tenebrionidae family of the Coleoptera order, is commercially cultivated, particularly in Europe and the Far East, due to its high nutritional content and ease of production. It is also an important ingredient in pet food, in addition to aquaculture (Büche, 2007; Fantatto et al., 2024).

Tenebrio molitor is an insect that undergoes complete metamorphosis (holometabolism) and prefers dark and moist microhabitats. Its life cycle consists of four primary stages: egg, larva, pupa, and adult. The developmental period of the species varies between 280 and 630 days, depending on environmental conditions (Gullan and Cranston, 2000). The eggs hatch within 4–12 days, developing into larvae, which feed and grow for a period of approximately 3–4 months. At this stage, the white larvae mature and then transition to the pupal stage; upon completion of metamorphosis, adults emerge. The optimum temperature range for rearing is 25–28°C. Relative humidity is generally maintained between 50% and 70%. Under appropriate temperature and humidity conditions, adults are capable of reproducing six times a year and are typically 12–20 mm in size (Makkar et al., 2014; Gullan and Cranston, 2000).

Separating the larval, pupal, and adult stages in rearing is critical to preventing cannibalistic behavior. For this purpose, 5–6 cm high, wide-bottomed containers are generally used. Separate containers should be provided for each stage, ensuring that individuals that remain immobile during the pupal stage are not consumed by the larvae or adults. Adults can be kept on egg cartons used as egg-laying areas; These materials also serve as mating and hiding surfaces (Kibar, 2018).

The mixture, referred to as "bedding" in nutrition, generally consists of flour or bran from grains such as wheat, barley, oats, and corn. This mixture serves both as a food medium and as a living substrate. The larvae's water needs are met by pieces of vegetables and fruits such as potatoes, carrots, apples, and lettuce. However, it is important to keep the environment well-ventilated, as excessive moisture can lead to mold and bacterial growth. Containers should be covered with mosquito nets to

ensure air circulation and prevent the entry of other insects and mites. Vegetables and fruits should be placed so that they do not come into direct contact with the bedding, or a permeable material should be placed in between (Kibar, 2018). A thorough understanding of the biology and production conditions of T. molitor allows for the production of a highly productive and environmentally sustainable protein source. These characteristics make the species a strategic component in both aquaculture and the general feed industry.

2.2. Nutritional Composition

The yellow mealworm is gaining increasing importance as a sustainable alternative protein source in aquaculture. This widespread use is primarily due to the high protein content of the larvae and their balanced nutritional composition. Furthermore, the widespread distribution of species in the Tenebrionidae family provides advantages in terms of production and supply (Makkar et al., 2014).

The nutritional profile of the yellow mealworm during the larval stage is quite rich, averaging 53.2% protein and 34.5% fat on a dry matter basis (Ghosh et al., 2017). This high energy and protein density makes it an attractive feed ingredient from both nutritional and economic perspectives. Furthermore, analyses have shown that mealworm meal is rich in micronutrients such as zinc, selenium, biotin, pantothenic acid, and folic acid (Rumpold and Schlüter, 2013). In terms of amino acid composition, the proportions of essential amino acids such as isoleucine, leucine, and lysine, as well as unsaturated fatty acids, are similar to fish meal and soybean meal (Rumpold and Schlüter, 2013). Therefore, dried *T. molitor* meal has the potential to partially or completely replace fish meal (Wang et al., 1996; DeFoliart, 1992).

3. Usability of *Tenebrio molitor* in Fish Feeds

Recent studies have demonstrated that Tenebrio molitor meal can be successfully used as an alternative protein source in aquaculture feeds. Experimental feeding studies on various fish and crustacean species indicate that mealworm meal can replace fish meal at certain rates and generally has no adverse effects on growth performance, feed conversion ratio (FCR), or protein efficiency ratio (PER). In this context, the applicability of T. molitor protein to both freshwater and marine species is attracting increasing interest. The table below summarizes the various aquatic organisms for which mealworm meal has been evaluated as an alternative protein source, along with the main studies conducted on this subject.

Table 1. Use of mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) as an alternative protein source in different aquaculture species

Aquatic environment	Fish species (Scientific name)	% Insect meal	Results	References
		inclusion		
Freshwater species	African catfish (Clarias gariepinus)	20%, 40%, 60%, 80%, 100%	no negative effects on growth, significantly higher lipid ratio,	Ng et al. (2001)
	Rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss)	25%, 50%	Reduction in ADC for crude protein, No effect in ADC for dry matter, organic matter and ether extract fillet protein increase, fillet lipid reduction, increase on groth parameters, eduction in the ratio of Σ n3/ Σ n6 fatty acids of the dorsal muscle, overall significant reduction in the fillet in the EAA	Belforti et al. (2015), Iaconisi et al., (2018)
		5%, 10%, 20%	Increased ADC for crude protein, No effect on growth parameters	Chemello et al. (2020)
	Nile tilapia (Oreochromis niloticus)	25%, 75%	decreased growth by approximately 29%, affected the fatty acid profile of muscle.	Sanchéz- Muros et al. (2016)
	Yellow catfish (Pelteobagrus fulvidraco)	25%, 50%, 75%	No effect on growth parameters,	Su et al. (2017)
	Carp (Cyprinus carpio)	15%, 30%, 45%, 60%, 75%, 100%	Growth performance, flesh quality and skin color improved	Li et al. (2022)
	Mandarin fish (Siniperca scherzeri)	10%, 20%, 30%	Weight gain and efficiency of feed utilization; health-promoting effects	Sankian et al. (2018)
Marine Species	European sea bass (Dicentrarchus	25%	Increased ADC for protein No effect on growth	Gasco et al. (2016)
	labrax)	50%, 100%	no effect on growth	Basto et al.

			performance, high	(2023)
			rates of consumer-	
			liking, a juicy texture.	
	Sea bream (Sparus	25%, 50%	Increased ADC for	Piccolo et al.,
	aurata)		protein, water holding	2017
			capacity and texture	
			characteristics similar	
	Blackspot seabream	21%, 40%	Water holding	Iaconisi et al.,
	(Pagellus		capacity and texture	2017
	bogaraveo)		characteristics	
			similar,	
			redness index in	
			the skin increase	
	Turbot	15%, 30%,	Defatted Tenebrio	Qi et al.
	(Scophthalmus	45%, 60%,	molitor meal at 15%	(2024)
	maximus)	75%	level optimized the	
			freshness.	
	Atlantic salmon	50%, 100%	No effect on growth	Habte-Tsion
	(Salmo salar)		performance, increase	et al. (2024)
			in IgD and IgT	
			parameters	
Crustaceans	Pacific White	25%, 50%,	No effect on growth	Panini et al.
	shrimp	75%, 100%	performance, increase	(2017)
	(Litopenaeus		in lipid content,	
	vannamei)		Methionine was the	
			first limiting AA.	

Studies have shown that TM meal can successfully replace 50-100% of FM in omnivorous species (Tilapia, Common Carp, African Catfish). Growth performance (SGR) and feed efficiency (FCR) are generally unaffected at these levels (Wang et al., 2019). In carnivorous species (Rainbow trout, European sea bass, Atlantic salmon), it is recommended to limit TM substitution to 30-40%; in cases of excessive substitution, slight decreases in growth, reduced digestibility, or deterioration in the fatty acid profile may be observed (Gasco et al., 2018). This is attributed to the chitin content and ω -3 fatty acid deficiency in TM.

Chitin derivatives and bioactive peptides in TM meal enhance the innate immune responses of fish. Diets containing TM in European sea bass increased immune parameters such as lysozyme and trypsin inhibition (Gasco et al., 2018). Furthermore, at appropriate replacement levels, TM exhibits anti-inflammatory effects and supports the general health of the fish.

When the feeding substrate of TM larvae is enriched with microalgae or other plant-based ω-3 fatty acids, the fatty acid profile of the larvae can be

improved in terms of long-chain ω -3 fatty acids such as EPA and DHA (Spranghers et al., 2017). This bioconversion approach addresses the most significant deficiencies in the nutritional quality of TM and is particularly important for diet optimization in carnivorous species.

In summary, the use of TM flour in aquaculture feeds is promising both in terms of improved growth performance and feed efficiency, as well as immune and health-supporting effects. Furthermore, nutritional quality deficiencies can be addressed by optimizing larval nutrition, making TM a functional and sustainable protein source in both freshwater and marine species.

4. Effects on Health and Immunity

Incorporating Tenebrio molitor (TM) into aquaculture feed formulations not only improves fish growth performance but also provides specific health benefits that strengthen their resistance to pathogens. These functional effects are associated with components derived from the TM's natural defense mechanisms (Gasco et al., 2018).

Antimicrobial Peptides (AMPs): Insects naturally produce antimicrobial peptides (AMPs) as part of their immune systems to defend against microorganisms. Tenebrio molitor larvae and their protein hydrolyzates contain bioactive peptides that can exhibit antimicrobial and antioxidant properties against pathogens such as bacteria and fungi. Incorporating these components into fish feed has the potential to offer an alternative strategy to the use of antibiotics against fish diseases (Cho et al., 2020).

Potential Immune System Benefits: Dietary supplementation with TM flour has been shown to enhance nonspecific (innate) immune responses in fish. Studies in European sea bass and rainbow trout found that diets containing TM significantly increased the activity of critical immune enzymes, such as lysozyme activity (antibacterial) and serum trypsin inhibition (associated with antiparasitic activity) (Gasco et al., 2018; Ge et al., 2023). TM has shown signals that may help reduce inflammation in fish by influencing the levels of serum biomarkers that support anti-inflammatory responses, such as ceruloplasmin and myeloperoxidase (Ge et al., 2023). A study in Atlantic salmon showed significant upregulation of immunoglobulin genes (IgM, IgD, and IgT) in fish fed a TM diet, suggesting stimulation of the adaptive immune system (Habte-Tsion et al., 2024). These immune-enhancing effects are thought to be due to the chitin/chitosan content in TM or the structural features of insect exoskeletons resembling those of parasites, activating the immune system as an immunostimulator (Ge et al., 2023).

Relationships with Gut Microbiota: Fish health and immunity are closely linked to the gut microbiota; changes in diet can directly affect this balance. The addition of TM meal to fish feed significantly affected the overall composition of the digesta microbiome in Atlantic salmon but did not significantly alter species richness (Habde-Tsion., 2024). In rainbow trout, complete substitution of fish meal with TM resulted in a slight modulation of the gut microbiota. In particular, a reduction in the number of some harmful or inflammation-associated bacterial taxa (Proteobacteria and the Neisseriaceae family) was observed (Terrova et al., 2021). Non-digestible components in TM, such as chitin/chitosan, act as prebiotics in the fish gut, supporting the growth of beneficial bacteria. This may positively impact nutrient metabolism, immune regulation, and disease resistance (Habde-Tsion., 2024).

5. Economic and Environmental Assessment

The yellow mealworm stands out as a sustainable alternative to traditional protein sources, and its economic feasibility and environmental advantages are decisive for the future of the aquaculture sector. Both the production costs and environmental impacts of TM make it a strategic option compared to traditional sources such as fish meal and soy.

Production Costs: While the production costs of insect meals are not yet fully competitive with traditional fish meal (FM), they have the potential to decrease rapidly with economies of scale and technological advances. The largest initial costs are the capital investment and energy requirements of highly automated vertical farms (Dewangan et al., 2025). However, the ability to grow TM on low-cost and abundant agricultural byproducts or food waste significantly reduces raw material costs (Arru et al., 2019). As industrial-scale production efficiency increases and regulatory approvals become clearer, the unit cost of TM flour is projected to be more resilient to price fluctuations in FM and soybean meal (SBM) (Arru et al., 2019; Dewangan et al., 2025).

Carbon Footprint and Environmental Sustainability: The most striking advantage of TM farming is its minimal environmental impact compared to conventional livestock farming:

- Low greenhouse gas emissions: TM production produces significantly fewer greenhouse gases (methane and nitrous oxide) per kilogram of protein than traditional livestock farming (Ooninex and De Boer, 2012).
- **Minimal resource consumption:** TM production, unlike traditional protein sources, requires low land use and minimal water requirements. This provides a significant advantage in aquaculture feed production, particularly in regions with limited water resources.

• Reducing pressure on fish stocks: Substituting TM flour with FM reduces overfishing and pressure on marine ecosystems, thereby contributing to the conservation of marine biodiversity (Makkar et al., 2014).

Contributions to Local Production and the Circular Economy

TM is a protein source that fits into local food systems and the circular economy:

- Waste utilization (circularity): It transforms non-food-grade waste, such as TM larvae, vegetable scraps, and milling by-products, into high-quality protein. This process reduces waste volume, adds valuable nutrients to the food cycle, and lowers waste management costs (Arru et al., 2019).
- Local protein source: Insect farms can be established in almost any geography without relying on plant raw materials (e.g., soy imports) or marine resources. This local production capability reduces supply chain risks and strengthens the protein self-sufficiency of regional aquaculture sectors (Dewangan et al., 2025).
- Fertilizer use: Excrement and other waste (frass) generated during TM production can be recycled into agriculture as a nutrient-rich organic fertilizer. Thus, production optimizes waste management and contributes to agricultural production, in line with circular economy principles (Arru et al., 2019).

The economic and environmental advantages of TM cultivation are not limited to cost reduction or environmental sustainability; they also offer significant opportunities for fish health, local production capacity, and integration with the circular economy. For these reasons, TM is considered a key ingredient in next-generation sustainable aquaculture feeds.

6. Future Perspectives

Reaching the full potential of yellow mealworm protein (*Tenebrio molitor*, TM) in aquaculture depends not only on scientific and technical advancements but also on overcoming economic, legal, and industrial barriers.

Commercialization and Regulatory Barriers

Cost Competitiveness: For insect meal to be competitive against fish
meal in the long term, production costs must be reduced and economies
of scale achieved. The efficiency of automation and vertical farm

- processes, which require high capital investments, play a critical role in this (Dewangan et al., 2025).
- Regulatory Frameworks: While the European Union (EU) and other competent authorities have approved the use of insect protein in aquaculture feeds, strict regulations and food safety standards on the substrates on which the insects feed (e.g., food waste or by-products) remain a significant obstacle to commercialization. The safety and traceability of the substrates are essential for regulatory approval of the final product (Arru et al., 2019).

Consumer Acceptance: The indirect use of TM in fish feed formulations does not pose a major problem in terms of overall consumer acceptance. However, transparency and effective communication are critical, particularly regarding its effects on the fatty acid profile and nutritional quality of fish meat.

Areas for Improvement

- 1. **Fatty Acid Profile Enrichment:** The most significant nutritional limitation of TM is its deficiency in long-chain ω-3 fatty acids (EPA/DHA). To address this deficiency, bioconversion processes should be optimized by adding Schizochytrium *sp.* or other microalgae to the larval diet (Spranghers et al., 2017).
- 2. **Chitin Management:** High TM substitution rates can cause digestive difficulties. Dehulling, enzymatic hydrolysis, and other further processing techniques need to be developed to reduce chitin content or increase its functional benefits (Gasco et al., 2018).
- 3. **Species-Specific Optimization:** Fish species have different nutritional and immune requirements. Optimal substitution levels of TM for different species (especially carnivores) should be determined through long-term experiments based on growth and health parameters.

The Long-Term Role of Insect Protein in Fish Feeds

In the future, TM protein is not expected to be the sole replacement for FM or SBM in fish feeds. Instead, TM will play a permanent role as the third essential protein source in aquaculture diets thanks to its high protein content and bioactive functional benefits. This approach will reduce dependence on FM, balance feed costs, and contribute to the creation of a more flexible, circular, and sustainable feed portfolio.

The potential for TM production and utilization is increasing globally, and in parallel with regulatory and industrial investments in sustainable protein sources, particularly in Europe, North America, and Asia, TM is expected to

become a strategic component in aquaculture (Gasco et al., 2018; Arru et al., 2019; Dewangan et al., 2025).

7. Conclusion and Recommendations

Yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) protein has strong potential as an alternative protein source in sustainable aquaculture feeds. The high protein content and balanced amino acid profile of the larvae support fish growth performance, while unsaturated fatty acids and other functional components positively impact meat quality and overall fish health. Furthermore, chitin and antimicrobial peptides have supportive effects on the immune system and gut microbiota.

Worldwide studies indicate that yellow mealworm meal can be successfully used as a 10–30% replacement for fish meal in feed formulations. Substitutions at these rates generally do not result in adverse effects on feed conversion ratio (FCR), protein efficiency ratio (PER), or growth performance. However, more comprehensive and species-specific studies are needed to determine the optimal substitution rate and to evaluate long-term effects in different fish species.

Yellow mealworm production contributes to environmental sustainability with its low land and water requirements. It also supports the circular economy approach through the valorization of agricultural by-products. An economically viable production model can be established in Turkey and other countries with appropriate legislative regulations, R&D incentives, and local production investments.

Accordingly, the commercialization of yellow mealworm protein and increased industrial-scale production will enable its more widespread use in fish feed. Clarifying legislation and quality standards, along with formulation optimization and the development of production technologies, will significantly increase the potential utilization of this protein.

In conclusion, Tenebrio molitor protein offers a sustainable alternative to traditional protein sources with its nutritional value, functional properties, and environmental advantages. With appropriate formulation strategies and economical production conditions, it will become a key ingredient in fish feed, reducing environmental impact and contributing to sustainable aquaculture goals.

References

- Alfiko, Y., Xie, D., Astuti, R.T., Wong, J., Wang, L. (2022). Insects as a feed ingredient for fish culture: Status and trends. Aquaculture and Fisheries 7, 166–178. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aaf.2021.10.004
- Arru, B., Furesi, R., Gasco, L., Madau, F.A., Pulina, P. (2019). The introduction of insect meal into fish diet: The first economic analysis on European sea bass farming. Sustainability 11, 1697. Doi:10.3390/su11061697
- Basto, A., Marques, A., Silva, A., Sá, T., Sousa, V., Oliveira, B.B.P.P., Aires, T., Valente, L.M.P. (2023). Nutritional, organoleptic and sensory quality of market-sized European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*) fed defatted *Tenebrio molitor* larvae meal as main protein source. Aquaculture 566, 739210. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.739210
- Behera, G., Kawade, S.S., Reddy, B.S.K., Sedyaaw, P. (2024). Single, cell protein in aquaculture: A comprehensive review. International Journal of Development Research 14 (4), 65385-65389. https://doi.org/10.37118/ijdr.28159.04.2024
- Belforti, M., Gai, F., Lussiana, C., Renna, M., Malfatto, V., Rotolo, L., De Marco, M., Dabbou, S., Schiavone, A., Zoccarato, I., Gasco, L. Tenebrio molitor meal in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) diets: effects on animal performance, nutrient digestibility and chemical composition of fillets, *Ital J Anim Sci*, 14(4),670–675. (2015)
- Büche B., 2007, Species *Tenebrio molitor* Yellow Mealworm, http://bugguide.net/node/view/101010#size.
- CABI (2023) Insects as a source of protein: PROteINSECT project overview. (n.d.). Retrieved [23.10.2025], from https://www.cabi.org/projects/insects-as-a-source-of-protein/
- Chemello, G., Renna, M., Caimi, C., Guerreiro, I., Oliva-Teles, A., Enes, P., Biasato, I., Schiavone, A., GaiD F., Gasco L. Partially defatted *Tenebrio molitor* larva meal in diets for grow-out rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum): Effects on growth performance, diet digestibility and metabolic responses. Animals, 10(2), 229, (2020). https://doi.org/10.3390/ani10020229
- Cho, K.H., Kang, S.W., Yoo, J.S., Song, D.K., Chung, Y.H., Kwon, G.T., Kim, Y.Y. (2020). Effects of mealworm (Tenebrio molitor) larvae hydrolysate onnutrient ileal digestibility in growing pigs compared to those ofdefatted mealworm larvae meal, fermented poultry by-product, and hydrolyzed fish soluble. Asian-Australas J Anim Sci., 33 (3), 490-500. https://doi.org/10.5713/ajas.19.0793

- DeFoliart, G.R. (1992). Insects as human food: gene DeFoliart discusses some nutritional and economic aspects. Crop Prot., 11, 395–399.
- Dewangan, B., Panda, A.K., Kerketta, S., Kerketta, A., Bhatnagar, P.S., Mishra, R., DeMandal, S., Bisht, S.S. (2025). Reassuring insect farming ensures waste minimization and future food security. Discover Sustainability, 6, 451. https://doi.org/10.1007/s43621-025-01266-x
- EAAP (European Federation of Animal Science) (2024). Transforming aquaculture with insect-based feed: restraining factors. https://eaap.org/transforming-aquaculture-with-insect-based-feed-restraining-factors/
- EFSA (European Food Safety Authority) (2021). Safety of dried yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor* larva) as a novel food pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2015/2283. EFSA Journal, 19 (1), 6343. https://doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2021.6343
- FAO (2018). The future of food and agriculture Alternative pathways to 2050. Rome, Italy
- FAO (2020). The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2020. Sustainability in action. Rome, Italy.
- Fantatto, R.R., Mota, J., Ligeiro, C., Vieira, I., Guilgur, L.G., Santos, M., Murta, D. (2024). Exploring sustainable alternatives in aquaculture feeding: The role of insects. Aquaculture Reports, 37, 102228. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aqrep.2024.102228
- Fukuda, E.P., Cox, J.R., Wickersham, T.A., Drewery, M.L. (2022). Evaluation of black soldier fly larvae (*Hermetia illucens*) as a protein supplement for beef steers consuming low-quality forage. Translational Animal Science 6, 1–6. https://doi.org/10.1093/tas/txac018
- Gasco, L., Henry, M., Piccolo, G., Marono, S., Gai, F., Renna, M., Lussiana, C., Antonopoulou F., Mola, P., Chatzifotis, S. Tenebrio molitor meal in diets for European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax* L.) juveniles: growth performance, whole body composition and in vivo apparent digestibility, Anim Feed Sci. Technol, 220,34–45. (2016).
- Gasco, L., Finke, M., Van Huis, A. (2018). Can diets containing insects promote animal health? J. Insects as Food Feed. 4 (1), 1–4.
- Ge, C., Liang, X., Wu, X., Wang, J., Wang, H., Qin, Y., Xue, M. (2023). Yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio Molitor*) enhances intestinal immunity in largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) via the NFκB/survivin signaling pathway. Fish and Shellfish Immunology 136, 108736 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2023.108736

- Ghosh, S., Lee, S.-M., Jung, C., Meyer-Rochow, V., 2017, Nutritional composition of five commercial edible insects in South Korea, J. Asia-Pac., Entomol, 20, 686–694.
- Gullan, P. ve Cranston, P. Aquatic insects, The Insects An outline of Entomology, Blackwell Science, London. (2000).
- Habte-Tsion, H.M., Hawkyard, M., Sealey, W.M., Bradshaw, D., Meesala, K.M., Bouchard. D.A. (2024). Effects of Fishmeal Substitution with Mealworm Meals (*Tenebrio molitor* and *Alphitobius diaperinus*) on the Growth, Physiobiochemical Response, Digesta Microbiome, and Immune Genes Expression of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*). Aquaculture Nutrition Article ID 6618117. https://doi.org/10.1155/2024/6618117
- Henry, M., Gasco, L., Piccolo, G., Fountoulaki, E., Review on the use of insects in the diet of farmed fish: past and future, Anim. Feed Sci. Technol, 203, 1–22, (2015).
- Iaconisi, V., Marono, S., Parisi, G., Gasco, L., Genovese, L., Maricchiolo, G., Bovera, F., Piccolo, G. (2017). Dietary inclusion of *Tenebrio molitor* larvae meal: effects on growth performance and final quality treats of blackspot sea bream (*Pagellus bogaraveo*). Aquaculture 476, 49–58. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2017.04.007
- Iaconisi, V., Bonelli, A., Pupino, R., Gai, F., Parisi, G. (2018). Mealworm as dietary protein source for rainbow trout: Body and fillet quality traits. Aquaculture 484, 197–204. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2017.11.034
- Kibar, E. Unkurdu (*Tenebrio molitor*) besleme, bakım, üretim. https://steemit.com/tr/@ethemkibar/unkurdutenebriomolitorbeslemebakm retim-si9cqco5hi. (2018).
- Li, H., Hu, Z., Liu, S., Sun, J., Ji, H. (2022). Influence of dietary soybean meal replacement with yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) on growth performance, antioxidant capacity, skin color, and flesh quality of mirror carp (*Cyprinus carpio* var. specularis). Aquaculture 561, 738686. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738686.
- Makkar, H.P.S., Tran, G., Heuzé, V., Ankers, P., 2014. State-of-the-art on use of insects as animal feed. Anim. Feed Sci. Technol. 197, 1–33.
- Naylor, R.L., Hardy, R.W., Buschmann, A.H., Bush, S.R., Cao, L., Klinger, D.H., Little, D. C., Lubchenco, J., Shumway, S.E., Troell, M., 2021. A 20-year retrospective review of global aquaculture. Nature 591 (7851), 551–563. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-021-03308-6.
- nextProtein (2019). Circular Economy in Action: BSF Innovations for Marine Ecosystem Revival. https://uplink.weforum.org/uplink/s/uplink-

- contribution/a01TE000007EJwTYAW/Circular%20Economy%20in%20 Action:%20BSF%20Innovations%20for%20Marine%20Ecosystem%20R evival
- Ng, W.K., Liew, F.L., Ang, L.P., Wong, K.W. (2001). Potential of mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) as an alternative protein source in practical diets for African catfish, *Clarias gariepinus*. Aquaculture Research, 32 ((Supplement 1): 273-280.
- Oliva-Teles, A., Enes, P., Peres, H. (2015). Replacing fishmeal and fish oil in industrial aquafeeds for carnivorous fish. Reviews in Aquaculture, 7(1), 1-19. DOI:10.1111/raq.12037.
- Oonincx, D.G.A.B., de Boer, J.M. (2012). Environmental impact of the production of mealworms as a protein source for humans A life cycle assessment. PLOS ONE, 7 (12), e51145. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0051145
- Panini, R.L., Freitas, L.E.L., Guimarães, A.M., Rios, C., da Silva, M.F.O, Vieira, F.N., Fracalossi, D.M., Samuels, R.I., Prudêncio, E.S., Silva, C.P., Amboni, R.D.M.C. (2017). Potential use of mealworms as an alternative protein source for Pacific white shrimp: Digestibility and performance, Aquaculture, 473, 115–120. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2017.02.008
- Piccolo, G., Iaconisi, V., Marono, S., Gasco, L., Loponte, R., Nizza, S., Bovera, F., Parisi, G. (2017). Effect of *Tenebrio molitor* larvae meal on growth performance, in vivo nutrients digestibility, somatic and marketable indexes of gilthead sea bream (*Sparus aurata*). Anim. Feed Sci. Technol. 226:12–20.
- Qi, Z., Gu, M., Pan, S., Li, Q., Chen, C., Ma, D., Bai, N. (2024). Effects of dietary replacement of fishmeal by defatted *Tenebrio molitor* meal, *Clostridium autoethanogenum* protein meal and *Chlorella vulgaris* meal on the freshness of turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) during chilled storage. Aquaculture Reports 38, 102296. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aqrep.2024.102296
- Rana, K. J., Siriwardena, S. and Hasan, M. R. (2009). *Impact of rising feed ingredient prices on aquafeeds and aquaculture production*. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper No. 541.
- Rumpold, B.A., O.K. Schlüter. (2013) Potential and challenges of insects as an innovative source for food and feed production'. Innovative Food Science and Emerging Technologies 17: 1–11. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ifset.2012.11.005.

- Sánchez-Muros, M.J., de Haro, C., Sanz, A., Trenzado, C.E., Villareces, S., Barroso, F.G. (2016). Nutritional evaluation of Tenebrio molitor meal as fishmeal substitute for tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) diet. Aquacult Nutr 22:943–955.
- Sankian, Z., Khosravi, S., Kim, Y.-O., Lee, S.-M. (2018). Effects of dietary inclusion of yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*) meal on growth performance, feed utilization, body composition, plasma biochemical indices, selected immune parameters and antioxidant enzyme activities of mandarin fish (*Siniperca scherzeri*) juveniles. Aquaculture, 496:79-87. Doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2018.07.012
- Spranghers, T., Ottoboni, M., Klootwijk, C., Ovyn, A., Deboosere, S., De Meulenaer, B., Michiels, J., Eeckhout, M., De Clercq, P., De Smet, S., 2017. Nutritional composition of black soldier fly (Hermetia illucens) prepupae reared on different organic waste substrates. J. Sci. Food Agric. 97, 2594–2600. https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.8081
- Su, J., Gong, Y., Cao, S., Lu, F., Han, D., Liu, H., Jin, J., Yang, Y., Zhu, X., Shouqi Xie, S. (2017). Effects of dietary *Tenebrio molitor* meal on the growth performance, immune response and disease resistance of yellow catfish (*Pelteobagrus fulvidraco*). Fish and Shellfish Immunology, 69, 59-66. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fsi.2017.08.008
- Terrova, G., Gini, E., Gasco, L., Moroni, F., Antonini, M., Rimoldi, S. (2021). Effects of full replacement of dietary fishmeal with insect meal from *Tenebrio molitor* on rainbow trout gut and skin microbiota. Journal of Animal Science and Biotechnology, 12, 30. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40104-021-00551-9
- Wang, Y., Chen, Y., Li, X., Xia, J., Du, Q., Sheng, Z. (1996). Study on rearing the larvae of *Tenebrio molitor* Linne and the effects of its processing and utilization" Acta Agriculturae Universitatis Henanensis, 30 (3): 288-292.

Provisioning Services of Mussel Aquaculture: A Brief Review of Food and Bio-Based Products

Meryem Yeşim ÇELİK¹

1. Introduction

Mussel cultivation is an essential practice for sustainable seafood production, contributing significantly to both local economies and marine ecosystems. Bivalve molluscs play a critical role in global seafood production. The dataset from 1950 to 2022 demonstrates a consistent increase in species, emphasizing that bivalve molluses, such as mussels, have continually added to the global seafood supply (FAO, 2024). In 2022, global mussel production was approximately 1.93 million tonnes, of which about 431 thousand tonnes (22.38%) were produced in Europe (FAO, 2024). Following Spain, China, and Chile, it is the third-largest mussel producer worldwide, accounting for 44.6% of European production and 9.98% of global production (Labarta & Fernández-Reiriz, 2019). The European Market Observatory for Fisheries and Aquaculture Products (EUMOFA, 2022) reported that mussels were among the most farmed species in Europe. The main types were sea mussels (195,000 tonnes), blue mussels (135,000 tonnes), and Mediterranean mussels (79,000 tonnes). These figures constitute a significant part of the total EU aquaculture production (STECF, 2025). This distribution, along with the long-line and raft systems in Spain, France, Italy, Ireland, and the Netherlands. Mussels are vital for strengthening marine ecosystems and supporting local economies across the EU, especially in areas with established aquaculture. The EUMOFA "Price Structure Analysis" report evaluates demand channels, market segmentation, and value-added chain margins for mussels, emphasizing their importance in the European seafood market in terms of production, price structure, and value.

Ecologically, mussels are classified as 'ecosystem engineers' due to their capacity to enhance aquatic ecosystem functions. They contribute to increased water transparency by actively filtering seawater, thereby influencing water clarity and nutrient dynamics. They influence the benthic-pelagic cycle of

¹ Prof. Dr. Meryem Yeşim ÇELİK, Sinop University, Faculty of Fisheries, Aquaculture Department, Sinop, Türkiye

e-mail: yesimcelik@sinop.edu.tr, ORCID iD: 0000-0002-6270-915X

nutrient elements through biodeposition. Mussel facies create habitats for macrobenthic species (Fig. 1).

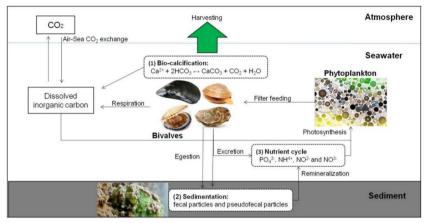


Figure 1. Contribution of bivalve farming to the marine carbon sink through three interrelated processes: (1) bio-calcification, which stores carbon in shell calcium carbonate (CaCO₃); (2) enhanced sedimentation of organic matter via biodeposition, increasing long-term carbon burial in sediments; and (3) stimulation of phytoplankton growth by nutrient recycling and improved water clarity (Filgueria et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2025)

The cultivation of bivalve molluscs benefits communities by providing versatile ecosystem services beyond just food production. In a comprehensive study by Van der Schatte Olivier et al. (2020), both the market valuation and the ecological significance of non-market ecosystem services associated with bivalve aquaculture were systematically quantified. The research estimates the total market value of provisioning services, including products such as meat, pearls, shells, and bird feed, at approximately USD 23.9 billion. Furthermore, bivalves provide critical regulatory services cultured approximately 49,000 tonnes of nitrogen and 6,000 tonnes of phosphorus annually, with an estimated economic valuation of around USD 1.2 billion. The overall global economic valuation of ecosystem services attributable to nonfood bivalve cultivation is approximately USD 6.47 billion, with a confidence interval ranging from USD 2.95 billion to USD 9.99 billion.

The Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA, 2005) created a detailed framework for understanding how ecosystem processes support human well-being by classifying ecosystem services into four main categories: provisioning, regulating, supporting, and cultural. Within this framework, the roles of Mytilus galloprovincialis in marine ecosystems can be understood as specific

contributions to these service categories. *M. galloprovincialis* provides multiple ecosystem services, including the regulating services of water purification through biofiltration and coastal protection via reef and bed formation; supporting services such as habitat provision for numerous marine species, life cycle maintenance, nutrient recycling, and biodiversity enhancement; and provisioning and cultural services through its use as a sustainable food source, as well as in recreational fishing, tourism, and cultural enrichment (Table 1). Thus, M. galloprovincialis aquaculture not only supports food security but also improves ecosystem health and cultural importance, illustrating the MEA's core idea that human well-being is deeply connected to the health and functioning of marine ecosystems.

Table 1. Ecosystem services provided by mussels (Puri et al., 2021)

Mussel-provided ecosystem service	Benefits for humans	
Biofiltration	Improved water quality	
Coastal protection (through reef and bed formation)	Shoreline stabilization, erosion prevention	
Nutrient cycling and storage	Water purification and nutrient balance	
Habitat and substrate for many species	Biodiversity maintenance	
Life cycle maintenance (spawning and nursery grounds)	Fishery resource sustainability	
Environmental monitoring (bioindicator role)	Assessment of ecosystem health	
Food for humans	Nutritious and sustainable protein source	
Food for other species	Supports higher trophic levels	
Products from shells and byssus	Raw materials for medicine, industry, and biomaterials	
Recreational and educational value (fishing, ecotourism)	Recreation, tourism, education	
Cultural and spiritual value	Connection with marine heritage and conservation awareness	
	Biofiltration Coastal protection (through reef and bed formation) Nutrient cycling and storage Habitat and substrate for many species Life cycle maintenance (spawning and nursery grounds) Environmental monitoring (bioindicator role) Food for humans Food for other species Products from shells and byssus Recreational and educational value (fishing, ecotourism)	

2. Provisioning Services

Provisioning services are defined as tangible economic or material outputs produced by ecosystems that directly enhance human well-being (MEA, 2005). Mussel aquaculture effectively demonstrates this service category by providing nutrition, raw materials, and bio-based products, thereby supporting local economic growth and human health.

2.1. Food and Nutritional Value

The nutritional benefits of mussels extend beyond their protein content (Fig 2). Mussel proteins are of high biological quality and contain essential amino acids in optimal ratios for human nutrition.



Figure 2. Nutritional content of mussels (Yaghubi et al., 2021)

On average, the composition of fresh mussel meat contains approximately 12–14% protein, 3–6% carbohydrates, 1.6–2.2% fat, 2–3% ash, and 76–82% moisture (Table 2). In dried products, these proportions increase to 36–67% in protein and 6–12% in fat. These values reflect the seasonal, locational, and nutrient availability-sensitive nature of mussel cultivation (Miller et al., 2023).

Mussels have a relatively low total lipid content (usually 1.6–2.2% in fresh meat), but up to 50–60% of these lipids are long-chain omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids (PUFAs), especially EPA and DHA (Miller et al., 2023). Carbohydrate levels are moderate (3–6%), and water content is high (76–82%), making mussels a low-calorie yet nutrient-rich food source. They also supply essential micronutrients that are often scarce in land-based foods, such as vitamin B12, iron, and omega-3 fatty acids, crucial for preventing nutritional deficiencies (Wright et al., 2018). For example, analyses of Black Sea mussels

reveal that total free amino acids make up about 0.7% of the meat, with roughly 40% of this being essential amino acids (Mititelu et al., 2022).

Table 2. Basic chemical composition (g/100 g) of fresh and dried meat of Mytilidae species (Miller et al., 2023)

Content	Fresh mussel meat (%)	Dry mussel meat (%)	
Protein	12–14	36–67	Having a high biological value, seasonally variable
Carbohydrate	3–6	10–25	The energy source depends on plankton feeding.
Lipid	1.6–2.2	6–12	Low total fat, but high n-3 PUFA ratio
Ash	2–3	2–25	Mineral sources (Ca, Mg, Zn, Fe, I)
Moisture	76–82	-	High water content in fresh meat

This numerical composition conforms to the scientific principle that mussels are a 'high nutrition / low input cost' food: since no external feed is used, input costs are reduced while providing consumers with highly bioavailable proteins and valuable fatty acids. In this context, mussels could serve as a strategic option for enhancing food security, dietary diversity, and protein supply in coastal communities.

Mussel meat is increasingly recognized as a sustainable and high-quality animal protein source (Blunt et al., 2015). While the global population is expected to reach 9.7 billion by 2050, the demand for environmentally friendly and economically viable high-protein foods is growing (Sadowski et al., 2024). Traditional protein sources such as red meat, dairy products, and other seafoods produce high greenhouse gas emissions, whereas mussels, which can be farmed without antibiotics or supplemental feed, offer a low environmental impact with a carbon footprint of only 0.6 kg CO₂ per kg (Ghaly et al., 2013; Małecki et al., 2021). In 2020, global mussel production was about 2 million tonnes, and they are rich in high-quality protein, biologically active lipids, vitamins, and essential minerals. A 100-gram portion of raw mussel meat provides about 12.6–13.0 grams of protein and has an amino acid score of 107, making it well-suited to human nutritional needs (Venugopal and Gopakumar, 2017). These qualities position mussel meat as an important potential protein source for future food security and sustainable systems (Koodathil et al., 2025).

2.2. Bio-Based Products and Industrial Uses

Mussels are valuable not only as seafood but also as sustainable sources of high-value biomaterials. Two major by-products, byssus threads and shells, have attracted considerable scientific and industrial interest due to their structural, chemical, and mechanical properties.

2.2.1. Byssus-Derived Materials

The byssus, a bundle of fine protein threads secreted by mussels to anchor themselves to surfaces, demonstrates outstanding adhesion in wet and salty environments (Deming, 1999). This ability comes from the high concentration of catechol- and DOPA-containing proteins, which form strong covalent and metal bonds even underwater (Harrington et al., 2016) (Figure 2).

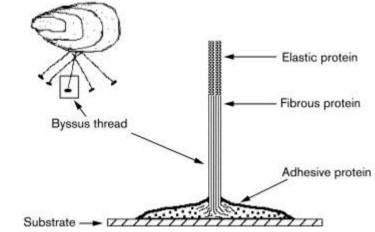


Figure 2. The structure and composition of byssus attachment threads for *Mytilus edulis* (Deming, 1999).

Recent studies have shown that byssus-derived biomolecules inspire the design of multifunctional materials. Due to the high adhesive strength of mussel byssus and their protein-based biopolymer structures, it is reported that they are now used in a wide range of advanced technological applications. Materials derived from byssus components are effectively used in biomedical adhesives, biocompatible hydrogels and tissue engineering materials, nanoparticle-based drug delivery systems, cell culture and biomedical surface coatings, composite nanofibers, and biostructure scaffolds, as well as in the development of metal-bound composite films and self-healing materials. Moreover, it has been shown that waste byssus fibers from cultivation can be partially hydrolyzed to produce

pH-sensitive biofilm materials suitable for water purification and paint removal (Harrington et al., 2016; Yang et al., 2018).

2.2.2 Shell-Derived Calcium Carbonate Materials

Mussel shells attract attention not only as biological residues of marine organisms but also as a versatile source of biomaterials due to their high content of calcium carbonate (CaCO₃). This biogenic calcium carbonate is an environmentally friendly, abundant, and low-cost raw material due to its natural nature. Therefore, the utilization of shell waste offers significant opportunities both economically and ecologically (Hart, 2020).

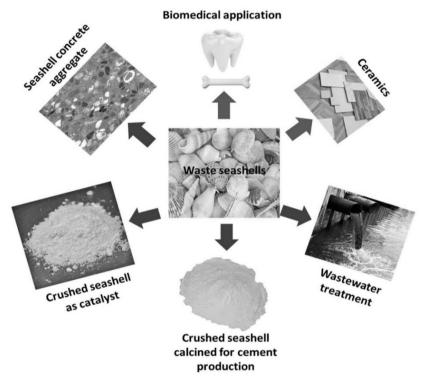


Fig. 3. Waste seashells can be used in various sustainable applications, including biomedical materials, ceramics, wastewater treatment, catalysts, cement production, and concrete aggregates (Hart, 2020)

As highlighted in the study by Popovic et al. (2023), mussel shells have traditionally been employed as soil amendments, especially in the Galicia region of Spain. The primary rationale for this practice is that calcium carbonate, the predominant constituent of shells, enhances agricultural productivity by elevating the pH of acidic soils. Additionally, recent studies

have shown that mussel shells can be used as environmental treatment materials in soils with heavy metals because of their binding and adsorbent properties. They stated that due to its high pH value and porous microstructure, it can serve as an effective sorbent for removing toxic metals such as lead, cadmium, and copper from soil. Therefore, shell waste helps reduce environmental pollution and promotes sustainable waste management practices (Santás-Miguel et al., 2022). Similarly, it has been shown that mussel shell waste can be used innovatively in the construction industry. El Biriane and Barbachi (2021) demonstrated that recycled mussel shells can be partially substituted for natural aggregates in concrete and mortar mixtures, enabling the production of "ecological concrete". Such materials are especially suitable for use in nonload-bearing building components, which helps lower costs and decrease reliance on natural resources. Using husk powders or crushed husk particles as aggregates provides mechanical strength comparable to traditional materials while reducing greenhouse gas emissions during production. In the study conducted by Petti et al. (2024), the seashells found in fine-grained muddy sediments obtained through seabed dredging were decomposed, cleaned, dried, ground, and then used as a cement-like binding agent. It has been stated that ground shell powders increase the durability of sediments by replacing some of the cement, thus providing both more stable and environmentally friendly building materials. It was emphasized that this approach is a striking example of "green engineering" in terms of using one waste (mussel shell) in the remediation of another waste (dredged sediment). Additionally, this method lowers the carbon footprint by reducing cement consumption and offers an alternative binding solution for sustainable infrastructure Thongnopkun et al. (2025) suggests that green mussel shell waste can be ground into different sizes and utilized in the production of artificial sand. According to research, the variable grain size distribution of shell powders makes them usable in various industrial applications, especially in the production of artificial sand. This process does not use harmful chemicals, prioritizes energy efficiency, and develops a production method that is both environmentally friendly and economical. Thus, mussel shell waste from the fishing and food industries becomes a valuable industrial input. Therefore, the integration of mussel shells into building materials is considered an environmentally responsible solution that aligns with the circular economy approach.

2.3. Functional Hydrolysates and Feed Applications

Mussel meat has also proven to be a promising biomass source for biotechnological applications.

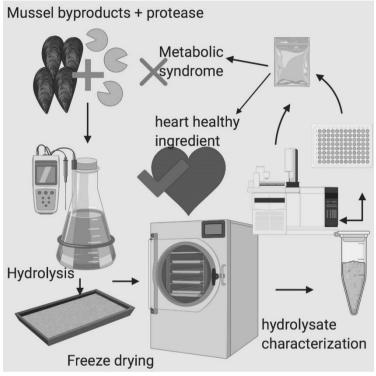


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of mussel by-product hydrolysis and processing into bioactive compounds (Naik et al., 2020)

Recent research has shown that special mixtures derived from mussel meat are notable not only for their nutritional value but also for their beneficial effects on health (Cunha et al., 2021; Derkach et al., 2024; Lu et al., 2025; Islam et al., 2022). These mixtures are obtained by naturally enzymatically breaking down the proteins in mussel meat, and the resulting small protein fragments, known as peptides, can inhibit enzymes associated with certain diseases in the body (Naik et al., 2020; Lu et al., 2025). According to studies, these peptides exhibit properties such as neutralising harmful substances in the body (antioxidant effects) and helping to regulate blood pressure and blood sugar levels (Islam et al., 2022; Bougatef et al., 2024; Shekoohi et al., 2024). Components derived from mussels have been found in laboratory experiments to have protective potential, particularly against cardiovascular health issues, diabetes, and cell damage related to ageing (Cunha et al., 2021; Derkach et al., 2024; Lu et al., 2025). Furthermore, it is believed that these natural components

could be utilised in foods, dietary supplements, cosmetic products, and health-supporting formulations (Shahidi and Saeid, 2025). However, scientists emphasise that further research is needed to determine whether these promising results are equally applicable to humans (Cunha et al., 2021; Bougatef et al., 2024).

The use of mussel meal as an alternative ingredient in animal nutrition has gained increasing importance in recent years, both in terms of nutritional value and sustainability potential. Studies on various marine and freshwater species have shown that mussel-based flours can provide valuable sources of protein and lipids without adversely affecting animal health. In rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss), freshwater mussel flour supported normal histological structure and achieved growth performance comparable to traditional fish-based diets (Sicuro et al., 2023). Research conducted on gilthead seabream (Sparus aurata) has reported that supplementing with mussel meal improves feed quality by increasing levels of polyunsaturated fatty acids such as DHA and EPA (Privileggio et al., 2024). In poultry production, golden mussel meal has been successfully used as a mineral source in place of limestone, maintaining growth and bone development in broiler chickens (Jablonski et al., 2025). Recent additional studies have shown that green mussel (Perna viridis) meal improves gut health and feed digestibility in Asian sea bass (Lates calcarifer), and when cadmium contamination levels are kept low, it results in higher growth performance (Rasidi et al., 2024). Similarly, calcined mussel shells derived from Corbicula sumatrana have been found to be effective as a mineral supplement and natural preservative at levels of 3% and 6% in quail diets (Khalil & Montesqrit, 2024). These findings emphasise the importance of mussel meal as an environmentally friendly and nutrient-rich feed component, while also highlighting the need to strengthen broodstock management strategies and increase hatchery-based production for sustainable scaling (Padín et al., 2024).

Conclusions

Mussel aquaculture is one of the most tangible and sustainable examples of provisioning ecosystem services in marine environments. Besides serving as a nutrient-rich food source, mussels offer a variety of valuable bioresources, including byssus threads and calcium carbonate-rich shells that can be turned into high-value biomaterials. Together, these outputs demonstrate that mussel farming supports food security, material innovation, and local economic growth. Building on these benefits, the production of low-impact protein and bio-based industrial materials continues to grow. Mussel aquaculture

demonstrates the principles of the circular blue economy by utilizing all parts of the organism, from meat to shell, to produce valuable products. This comprehensive biomass utilization minimizes waste, increases value creation, and strengthens the connection between ecological sustainability and socioeconomic resilience. In this context, the provisioning services of mussel cultivation should be viewed not just as the extraction of biological products but as an integrated process that connects ecology, economy, and technology. By maintaining this balance, mussel farming can continue to serve as a model for ecosystem-based aquaculture and a catalyst for sustainable coastal livelihoods within the evolving blue bioeconomy framework strategies.

References

- Blunt, J. W., Copp, B. R., Keyzers, R. A., Munro, M. H., & Prinsep, M. R. (2015). Marine natural products. *Natural Product Reports*, 32(2), 116–211.
- Cunha, S., de Castro, R., Coscueta, E. R., & Pintado, M. (2021). Hydrolysate from *Mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis* meat: Enzymatic hydrolysis, optimization and bioactive properties. *Molecules*, *26*(17), 5228. https://doi.org/10.3390/MOLECULES26175228
- Deming, T. J. (1999). Mussel byssus and biomolecular materials. *Current opinion in chemical biology*, *3*(1), 100-105.
- El Biriane, M., & Barbachi, M. (2021). State-of-the-art review on recycled mussel shell waste in concrete and mortar. *Innovative Infrastructure Solutions*, 6(1), 1–10. https://doi.org/10.1007/S41062-020-00394-9
- European Commission, Joint Research Centre, Scientific Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (2024). The 2024 Aquaculture Economic Report (STECF-24-14), Nielsen, R., Llorente, I., Virtanen, J., & Guillen, J. (editor(s)). (2025). Publications Office of the European Union. https://data.europa.eu/doi/10.2760/5049952
- European Market Observatory for Fisheries and Aquaculture Products (2022). Case study in the EU mussel price structure in the supply chain: Focus on Spain, France, Italy and Ireland. Publications Office of the European Union. https://doi.org/10.2771/855734
- Filgueira, R., Strohmeier, T., & Strand, Ø. (2019). Regulating services of bivalve molluscs in the context of the carbon cycle and implications for ecosystem valuation. In Smaal, A., Ferreira, J., Grant, J., Petersen, J., & Strand, Ø. (Eds.), *Goods and services of marine bivalves*. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-96776-9 12
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. (2024). *Aquaculture production*. In *The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2024*. https://openknowledge.fao.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/1273bc36-339b-43d2-8163-af4d805f2ad2/content/sofia/2024/aquaculture-production.html
- Ghaly, A. E., Ramakrishnan, V. V., Brooks, M. S., Budge, S. M., & Dave, D. (2013). Fish processing wastes as a potential source of proteins, amino acids and oils: A critical review. *Journal of Microbial & Biochemical Technology*, *5*(4), 107–129.
- Harrington, M. J., Jehle, F., & Priemel, T. (2018). Mussel byssus structurefunction and fabrication as inspiration for biotechnological production of

- advanced materials. *Biotechnology Journal*, 13(12), 1800133. https://doi.org/10.1002/BIOT.201800133
- Hart, A. (2020). Mini-review of waste shell-derived materials' applications. *Waste Management & Research*, 38(5), 514-527.
- Koodathil, J., Elavarasan, K., Munusamy, H., Arivukkarasu, N. K., Sendhil Murugan, K., & Jeyasankar, D. (2025). Mussels: A treasure trove of nutrients, bioactive peptides, and minerals—A review of their applications in food, pharmaceuticals, and biomedicine. *Future Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 11(1), 88.
- Małecki, J., Muszyński, S., & Sołowiej, B. G. (2021). Proteins in food systems—Bionanomaterials, conventional and unconventional sources, functional properties, and development opportunities. *Polymers*, 13(15), 2506.
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA) (2005). *Ecosystems and human well-being: A framework for assessment*. Island Press. https://www.millenniumassessment.org/documents/document.300.aspx.p df
- Miller, M. R., Abshirini, M., Wolber, F. M., Tuterangiwhiu, T. R., & Kruger, M. C. (2023). Greenshell mussel products: A comprehensive review of sustainability, traditional use, and efficacy. *Sustainability*, 15(5), 3912. https://doi.org/10.3390/su15053912
- Mititelu, M., Neacşu, S. M., Oprea, E., Dumitrescu, D. E., Nedelescu, M., Drăgănescu, D., Nicolescu, T. O., Roșca, A. C., & Ghica, M. (2022). Black Sea mussels qualitative and quantitative chemical analysis: Nutritional benefits and possible risks through consumption. *Nutrients*, 14(5), 964. https://doi.org/10.3390/nu14050964
- Naik, A. S., Mora, L., & Hayes, M. (2020). Characterisation of seasonal *Mytilus edulis* by-products and generation of bioactive hydrolysates. *Applied Sciences*, 10(19), 6892.
- Petti, R., Vitone, C., Marchi, M., Plötze, M., & Puzrin, A. M. (2024). On the use of seashells as green solution to mechanically stabilise dredged sediments. *E3S Web of Conferences*, *544*, 11007. https://doi.org/10.1051/e3sconf/202454411007
- Sadowski, N., Talwar, R., Fischer, E. F., & Merritt, R. (2024). Generating demand for alternative protein in low- and middle-income countries: Opportunities and experiences from nutritious and sustainable market solutions. *Current Developments in Nutrition*, 8, 101996.
- Santás-Miguel, V., Campillo-Cora, C., Núñez-Delgado, A., Fernández-Calviño, D., & Arias-Estévez, M. (2022). Utilization of mussel shell to remediate

- soils polluted with heavy metals. In *Biomass-Derived Materials for Environmental Applications* (pp. 221–242).
- Thongnopkun, P., Roubroumlert, W., & Lertvachirapaiboon, C. (2025). Variable-sized green mussel shell waste: A sustainable approach to artificial sand production. *Preprints*. https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints202507.1646.v1
- Uchampalli, D., Kumar, E. G., & Vikrant, S. (2017). Ecosystem services An overview. *Indian Journal of Economics and Development*.
- van der Schatte Olivier, A., Robinson, S. M. C., Humphreys, J., Suchetana, M., Beaumont, N., Pembroke, A., O'Beirn, F., Queirós, A. M., Taylor, N., & Whiteley, N. M. (2020). Global valuation of bivalve aquaculture ecosystem services. *Reviews in Aquaculture*, 12(4), 2344–2371. https://doi.org/10.1111/raq.12411
- Venugopal, V., & Gopakumar, K. (2017). Shellfish: Nutritive value, health benefits, and consumer safety. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety*, 16(6), 1219–1242.
- Wright, A. C., Fan, Y., & Baker, G. L. (2018). Nutritional value and food safety of bivalve molluscan shellfish. *Journal of Shellfish Research*, *37*(4), 695–708. https://doi.org/10.2983/035.037.0403
- Puri V, Juan M, Catarina R-O, Leandro S, Rubal M. 2021. Public perception of ecosystem services provided by
- the Mediterranean mussel Mytilus galloprovincialis related to anthropogenic activities. PeerJ 9:e11975 http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.11975Yaghubi, E., Carboni, S., Snipe, R. M. J., Shaw, C. S., Fyfe, J. J., Smith, C. M., Kaur, G., Tan, S. Y., & Hamilton, D. L. (2021). Farmed mussels: A nutritive protein source, rich in omega-3 fatty acids, with a low environmental footprint. *Nutrients*. https://doi.org/10.3390/NU13041124
- Yang, X., Du, H., Li, S., Wang, Z., & Shao, L. (2018). Codepositing mussel-inspired nanohybrids onto one-dimensional fibers under "green" conditions for significantly enhanced surface/interfacial properties. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering*, 6(3), 4412–4420.
- Zhang, H., Cheong, K. L., & Tan, K. (2025). Bivalves as climate-friendly high-quality animal protein: A comprehensive review. *Food Security*, *17*, 739–748. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12571-025-01530-y
- Zhao, S. (2014). Concept of ecosystem services and ecosystem management. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-38733-3_2